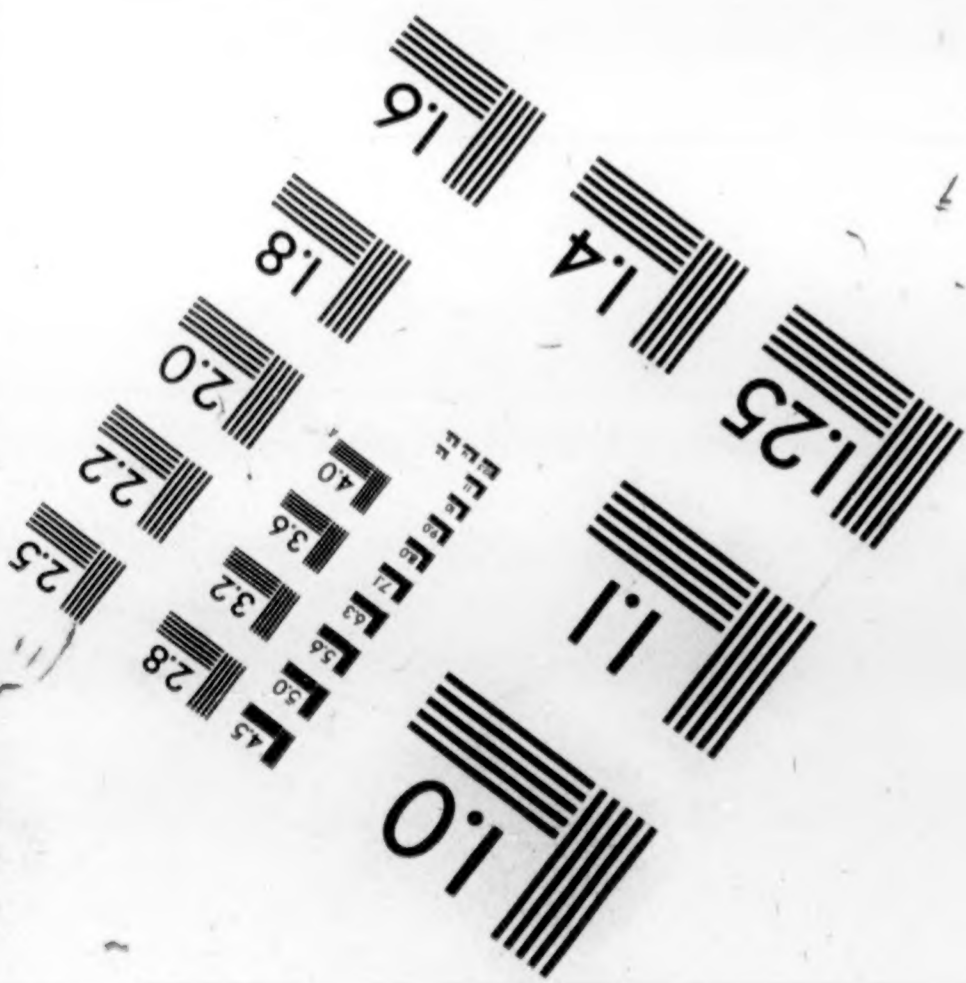
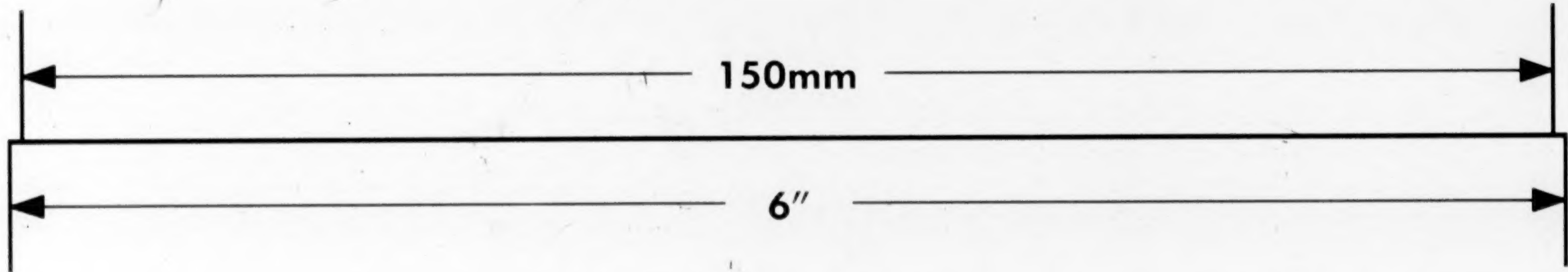
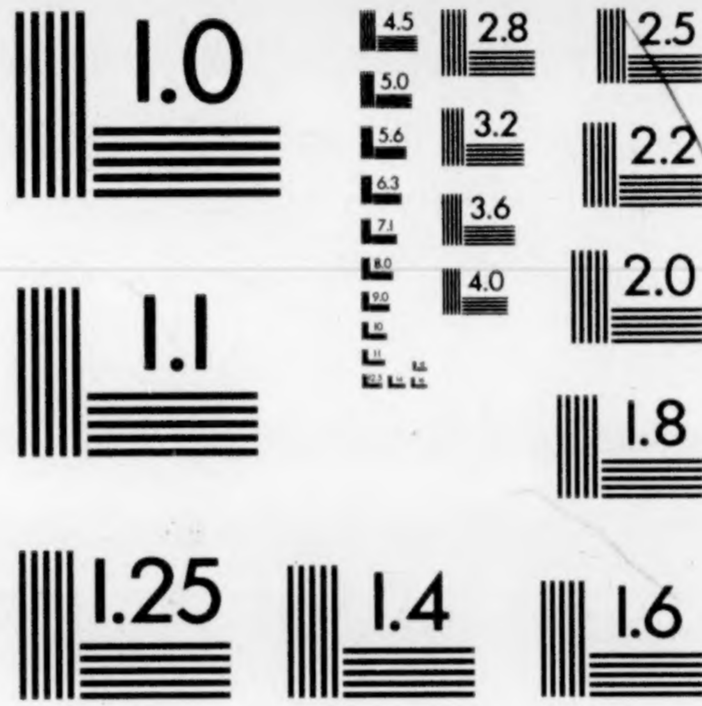
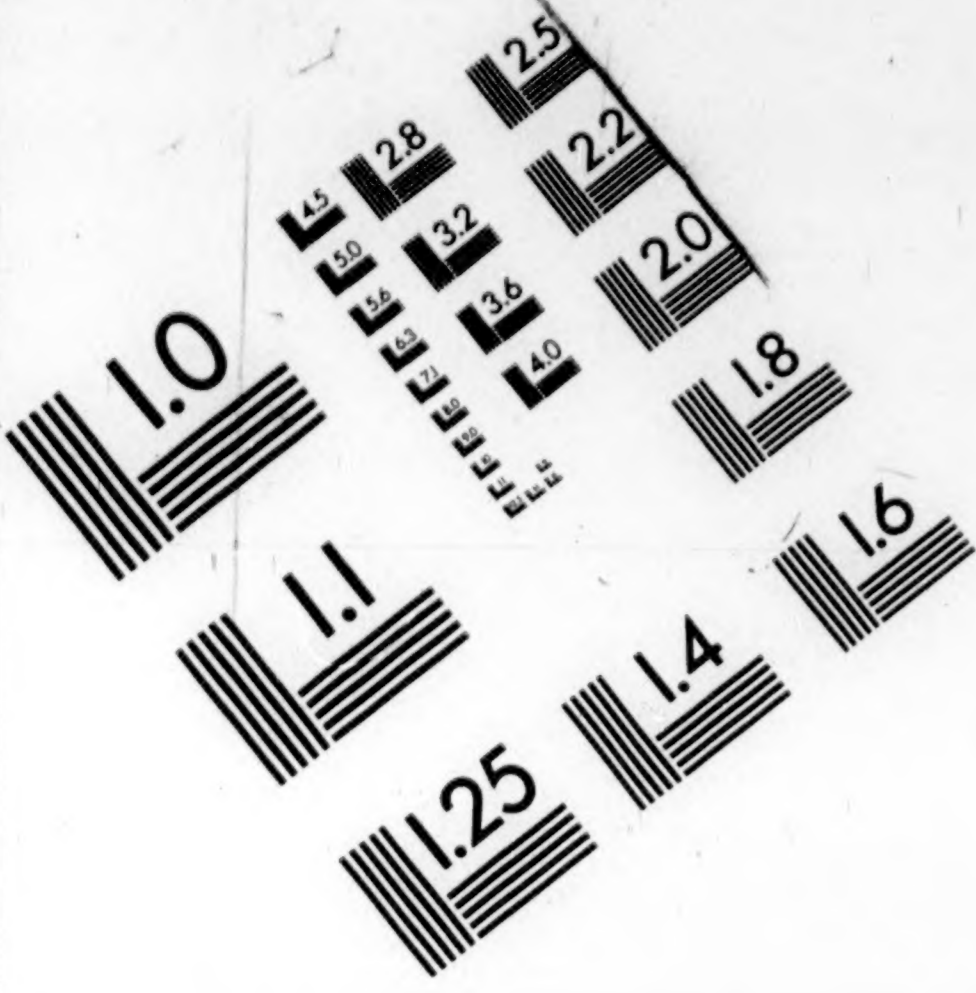


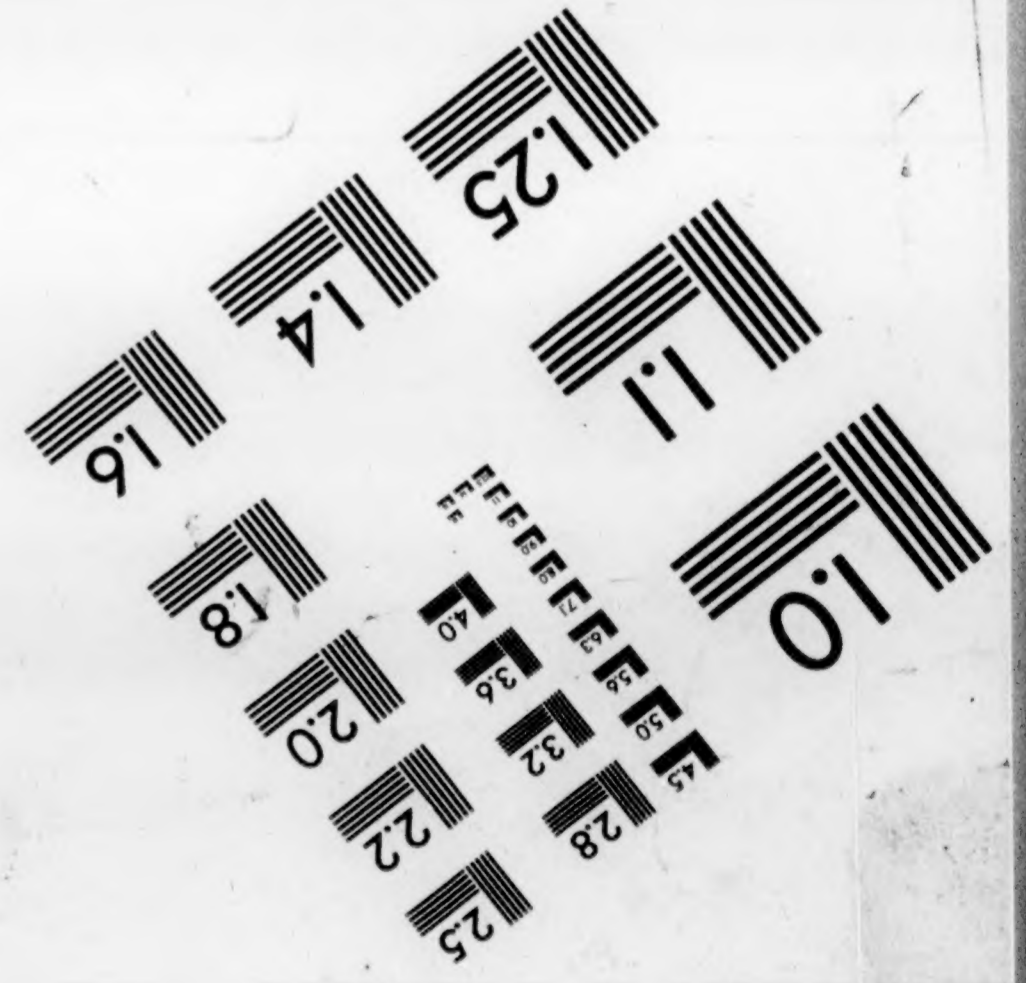
NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATION

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



VW

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

VWARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

7-11-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

17

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1 8 1 7

ROLL

1 7

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, William

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 17

2d United States Colored Cavalry

Abbott, John - Bell, Charles

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

Abbott, John

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317197	26
2	5317241	27
3	5317361	28
4	5317449	29
5	5317535	30
6	5317623	31
7	5317713	32
8	5317797	33
9	5317887	34
10	5317987	35
11	5318083	36
12	5318163	37
13	5318239	38
14	5318312	39
15	9087023	40
16	40725588	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *6* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Tawny*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Monroah, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 186* .

Where *Newberne*

By whom *Lieut Smith*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott

Prv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :.....

(356) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollmt to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. C. Chapin Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abbott

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Abbott

Pro

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abbott
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages One Cav. Link. 30¢ - One nose bag \$1.50 - One Pr. Spurs & Straps 52¢ - One nose bag \$1.50.

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abbott
Pol

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abbott

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott
Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

R S Shelton

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott
Private, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on duty
in Hospital*

Book mark:

Wells

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abbott

Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordinance lost \$0.77

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abderh

Cvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent = absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: absent sick in U.S.A Gen Hospital Due U.S for Ordnance \$99

Book mark:

Milly

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott
Co, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep + Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Abbot
Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1865, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott^o

Cvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apr. 1865 = Absent sick

Aug 1865 = Absent sick

in U.S.A. Genl. Hosp.

Sept. 1865 = Absent sick

*Oct. 1865 = Absent

*Entry cancelled

Name appears also as
John Abbott

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Abbott
Plt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.
Muster-out to date *12 Feb*, 1866.
Last paid to *31 Dec*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *18* ^{*73*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined original*
organi;

Book mark :

G. E. Dayton

No. 10

Adams, Edward J.
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant 2^d Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315308	26
2	5323333	27
3	5316826	28
4	5322399	29
5	5322231	30
6	9087022	31
7	Roll 378320	32
8	40725590	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 776-65-86.
Roll 378320

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Beaufort Co., N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 22, 186 .

Where Newberne

By whom Capt. Richards, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Chief Trumpeter Jan. 11 1864 By order of Col. Lee.

(383g)

J. B. Smith Copyist.

A 12 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward O. J. Adams

2^d Lt. Co., 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y.

Age 17 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va., Feb. 15, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 18, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 18, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in pursuant to authority from War Dept. - letter dated Dec. 26th '63.

Book mark: R & P 378320

C. Owen

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward J. Adams
2^d Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Jan. 18, 1864 Special Order No. 18 Extract. Under arrest since Feb. 25, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward J. Adams

2nd Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Mustered out of the service by command Maj. Gen. Butler's Special Orders 113.*

Book mark: *Discharged April 11/over*

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5322399

* 1891 *

26, 1864 E. B. V. 11. P. 33.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward J. Adams

2^d Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fordmanoe, Va., Apr. 26, 1864.

Muster-out to date Apr. 26, 1864.

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Provisional Com-
mission received and
ordered to be mustered
out pursuant to special
order 113 Dept. Va. & N. Ca.
S^d by Major Genl Ruf. F. Butler
and. due Resce. Butler \$ 42.69.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward J. Adams

2 Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Present

Feb. 1864 Present.

In arrest since Feb. 25/64.

Mar 1864 Present

Apr. 1864 Mustered out Apr. 27/64

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Dunton Copyist.

11 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ed. J. Adams

2^d Lt., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brown's Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Disch'd per S. C. 113 Hd. Qrs. Dept. U. S. C.

April 20, 64

Book mark: *776 C.T. 86*

W. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav | us. Col

Edward J. Adams
 2 Lt, Co , 2 Reg't us Col Cav

NOTATION.

Book mark: R and P 378300

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, Dec 13, 1893

Provisional com-
 mission on file

Keely

(438)

Copyist.

Adams, Edward J.

2 Lt. Co., 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 3
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet 1	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

WARR 39

E. J. Adams 2^d Gen
2^d U. S. C. Can.

In p/s

Resignation of H. C. J.
1864
April 30/88

776 C.V. 1886

CASUALTY SHEET

OF WOUNDED.

With at 4/64 (R.B.)

Adams

Lieut Company

2nd Cav. Regiment of U.S. Troops

Volunteers at the battle of

Wounded March 9th 1864

at Suffolk, Va.



Received in Jan'y 18/64

Filed on M. & R of Co. G. B. S.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, Adams
 Rank, Lieut, Company _____, Regiment, 2^d
 Arm, Cavalry, State, N. C. Troops
 Place of casualty, _____
Suffolk, Va
 Nature of casualty, _____
Wounded
 Date of casualty, _____
March 9th 1864

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the _____ Regiment,
 _____ Brigade, _____ Division, _____ Corps, dated Mar 12/64

Brig Genl C. A. Neckman
Comdr

BR

H. B. Bouslog
 Clerk.

Co E

Edward J. Adams
2 Lt

Order.

H^o 2^o Lt. Colonel Cavalry
 2^o Brigade 3^o Div. 18th Army Corps
 near Petersburg Va. July 30th 1864

Mr. Edward J. Adams.
 Washington D.C.

Sir—
 I am directed by Col. George
 W. Cole Comd'g 2^o U.S. Colored Cavalry
 to forward you the enclosed copies of the
 Special Orders appointing you 2^o Lieut.
 in his Regiment and accepting your
 Resignation from the same.

These are the only papers the
 Colonel is able to furnish you with.

I have the honor to be
 Sir

Your obedient servant

Edwin Hughes.
 1st Lieut. 1st Regt. Artillery
 2^o U.S.C.

HEAD QUARTERS,

Dept. of Virginia & North Carolina.

Station, Fortress Monroe, Va.

Special Orders, No. 113 par 17

Date, April 23 1864

Respectfully Forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army.

*Ben F. W. ...
Maj. Genl
Candy*

A. 2. 1864

A. 4. C. T. R. B. 1864

Comd'g 2d U.S. Col. Cav
at Ft. Monroe Va

April 22nd 1864

Edward ...

2d U.S. Col. Cav.

Under his resignation as 2d
Lt in the 2d U.S. Col. Cav. for
incompetency

Ad. Br. ...

at Ft. Monroe Va
April 23rd 1864

approved and respectfully
forwarded

G. M. Lee

Col. Comd'g ...

Appointment revoked

Army with draw vice
is mustered out of the
service

J. B. B.

Recd. A. G. O. June 15th 1864

Recd. A. 2. U.S. Col. Cav. Apr 25th 1864

Camp Hamilton Va April 22^d 1864

Sir:-

I have the honor herewith to tender my resignation as 2^d Lieutenant in the 2^d Regiment U. S. Colored Cavalry on account of incompetency

I certify on honor that I am not indebted to the United States on any account whatever, and that I am not responsible for any Government property except what I am ready to turn over to the proper officer on the acceptance of my resignation, and that I have not been paid since I first joined for duty

Very respectfully

— Your Obedt Serv't

Edward J. Adams
2^d Lt. 2^d U. S. Col^d Cav.

Major J. S. Davis

A. A. G. Dept. Virginia & North Carolina.

Head Quarters Dept. Va and M.C.
Fort Monroe Va Jan 7 18th 1864

Special orders
No 18
X

Extract

The following appointments are hereby
made in the 2^d Regiment United
States Colored Cavalry, subject to the
approval of the President of the United
States

Edward J. Adams. Geneva Ill
to be 2^d Lieutenant

By Command of Major Genl. Butler
1st Henry J. Schroder
Lt. & Acty Capt. Adjt. Genl.

Official Copy
Edwin Hughes.
1st Lieut. & Acty Adjt.
2^d U.S.C.C.

Adams, Edward J
2, Lt. 2^d Regt. C.

Order

Head Quarters Dept. Va & Me

Fortress Monroe Va April 23^d 1864

Special orders

No. 113

XVII

2^d Lieut. Edward J. Adams

2^d U. S. C. Cav. having tendered his
resignation on account of incompetency
his appointment is hereby revoked and
his Provisional Commission withdrawn
He will be mustered out of the service

By Command of Major Gen. R. B. Rusk
(S^r) Henry J. Schroder
Lt. & acty aft. Adj. Genl

Official copy

Edwin Hughes
1st Lieut. 2^d U. S. C. C. }
acty adjutant }

Edward J. Adams
2 Lt., 2 U. S. C. C.

Order

Headquarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina
Fort Monroe, Va., April 23d, 1864.

Special Orders }
No. 113. } (Extract)

17th " " 2nd Lieut. Edward J. Adams,
2nd U.S.C. Cav., having tendered his resignation on
account of incompetency, his Appointment is hereby
revoked, and his Provisional Commission withdrawn.
He will be mustered out of the service.

By command of
Maj Genl Rutter
Sd) H. J. Schroeder
Lt. Col. A. A. Genl

Adams, Henry

Co. A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.
N.C.S.

Private

Chief Trumpeter

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317196	26
2	5317342	27
3	5317022	28
4	5317036	29
5	5317051	30
6	5317066	31
7	5317082	32
8	5317096	33
9	5317109	34
10	5317122	35
11	5317133	36
12	5317144	37
13	5317157	38
14	5317170	39
15	5318381	40
16	5317182	41
17	40725591	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Adams

Paw, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

(356) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enroll to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Chief Trumpeter
as per G.O. No. 8, dated Jan. 11/64.

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

A | *2 bar* | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *Chf Trump* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Age years.

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster Roll*
for *to Feb 29*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *Dec 22*, 1863.
Where *Dr Monroe Pa*
Period *3* years.

Mustered in:
When *Dec 22*, 1863.
Where *Dr Monroe Pa*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Chf trumpeter
per Genl Ord No 8 Dated Jan 11, 64 Vol 2
2 H. S. G. P.*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Bryer

Copyist.

A | 2 Bar | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *2nd Corp*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March-April* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:-----

Joeger

Copyist.

A | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *2nd Corp* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May + June* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bryer

(357)

Copyist.

A | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *Chf Supt* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July 4 Aug* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*
1961

Book mark:

Boyer

(357)

Copyist.

A | I Cor | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams

Rank *1st* *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cor*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Breger

A | *2* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Adams

Rank *1st* *Mus.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov* *dec* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Dreyer

Copyist.

A | 2 Co. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Addams
Rank *1st Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Deger

(357)

Copyist.

A | 2 Co | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *1st Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dreyer

(357)

Copyist.

A | 2 Co's | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank Capt 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co's

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dreger

(357)

Copyist.

A | 2 Co's | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *1st Lt* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(357)

Dreyer

Copyist.

A | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank *1st Lt*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(357) *Breger* Copyist.

A 2 Co | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank 1st Lt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bryer

(357)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Bugler, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Loss Jan 11
Camp Hamilton
Promoted to be Chief
Trumpeter

Book mark :

(546) J.F. Dunton Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Adams

Bugler, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined original*
organy.

Transferred to Hon-com⁵
staff as Chief Bugler
Jan 10/66

Book mark: _____

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

A 2nd Car | U.S.C.T.

Henry Adams
Rank 2nd Lt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866 .

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866 .

Last paid to June 30, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 51 ³⁸ / 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 100 / 100

Remarks: Joined at organization
of Regt appointed Chf Transp
Jan 11, 64. Free before Apr
19/61

Book mark: V 228 P. 160, 71 V 228 P. 162, 76

(360)

Dreyer

Copyist.

16

Adams, James
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315571	26
2	5322837	27
3	5322935	28
4	5323031	29
5	5323118	30
6	5323200	31
7	5323250	32
8	Rec'd P. 391,455.	33
9	40055831	34
10	5287810	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: Rec'd P. 391,455.

See also

5611055 P.C. '90

D 1031451 - 2 and

J. 1044421 - 2" Old RITO

Rep 391455

J. 1047481 - 2 and

S. 1095861 P.O. MUM

O 1257622. aw diff -

P 2728611 PO RITO

R. W. Walker
4

A | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

James Adams

Brig, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd. *Cav*

Age *30* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 25, 186*5*.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 21*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 22*, 186*5*.

Where *Ellicotts Mills*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Crafted*

Book mark: *R.P. 391,455*

A | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded*

for the 2^d Reg't U.S. Col. Cav Roll dated

Baltimore, Ind. , March 24, 1865.

Where born St. Marys Co. Ind.

Age 30 y'rs ; occupation Laborer

When enlisted March 22, 1865

Where enlisted C. Mills

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes BLK ; hair BLK

Complexion BLK ; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in _____, 1865

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks Drafted from 5th Dist Ind.

*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark : _____

C. W. Spang

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Braden

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Adams
Got

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

J. W. Smith
(358) *J. W. Smith* Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Pat, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. H. Johnson Copyist.

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N H Merrill

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1861, 1861

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

A | 6² | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the ^x2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry Roll dated
Not dated, _____, 186 .

Where born St. Mary's Co, Md.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mch 22, 1865.

Where enlisted Mills

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 5th Dist. Md.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Drafted from 5th Dist. Md.

~~Not taken from Roll of Reg't~~

* Rec'd U.S. Cavalry

Book mark: _____

* Corrected Dec. 24/90. C.S.A.

Conard

(339c)

Copyist.

CANCELED. THIS CARD WAS ERRONEOUSLY MADE AN UNASSIGNED & D. ROLL. SEE CARD R. & P. 489 576

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Adams

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prizes Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 57 ⁵³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 66 ⁶⁶/₁₀₀

Remarks: *joined as recruit

*Presented by camparer

Book mark:

H. H. Merrill

T. 125 Cav. U.S.C.I.

James Adams
 Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. & F. 391455

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, June 19, 1894.

It has this day (June 19, 1894)

been determined by this Department from records

on file that this man was drafted Nov. 21, 1864, from 4th Dist. St. Mary's Co., 43 Sub. Dist. 5th Dist. Md. to serve one year. He was held to service Mch. 22, 1865, was sent to and received at Draft Rendezvous Camp Bradford, Md., Mch. 22, 1865, and sent thence to Camp Birney, Md., Mch. 23, 1865.

He joined Co. E, 2nd U.S. Colored Cav., Mch. 25, 1865,

A. G. M.

(440)

Copyist.

and was mustered out
of service with the Co.
Feb. 12, 1866.

He is regarded as
having been in the
military service of the
U. S. from Mch. 22, 1865,
to Feb. 12, 1866.

¹⁹
Adams, Lafayette
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315799	26
2	5330033	27
3	5330135	28
4	5330239	29
5	5330535	30
6	5330426	31
7	5338510	32
8	9088109	33
9	40725593	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

A1146852 P.D. mmm

P.P. 629936

D. 2056512 P.D. Ref.

D. 2998026 And 108

A. Waller
4

2A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Adams

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Brown ; hair Blk

Where born Chester lev, Pa

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When Feb, 22, 1865

Where Philada

By whom 2" Dist ; term 3 y'rs

Remarks: Substitute for
 Louis S. Heines 7th
 West Philada, but
 dist 2 Cong dist 2

F. B. Smith

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Adams,
Pt. M, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to Apr. 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 22, 186 .

Where Phila. Pa.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Sub.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Safayette Adams

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 _____

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Slight*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Phila., 2^d Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Ward, Pa., 2^d Sub*

Dist., 2^d Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

D. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lafayette Adams

P., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Adams

Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord. 13542

Book mark:

Stute

A | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lafayette Adams

Pvt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep 10*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent Sick in
Genl Hospital
since Oct 1/65*

Book mark:

Schooly

(358)

Copyist.

H | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lafayette Adams

Prk, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

J. Schurz
(358) Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Adams
Pvt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1865 - Absent sick
in Gen. Hoopl. since
Oct. 1/65

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Dunton Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Adams

1st Co, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex. Feb 17, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 17, 1866.

Last paid to Jm 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 286 1/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 329 2/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Stops, 1 Carbine, 1 Knive
& Brush knife, 1 Com
Munck & screw driver
1 Sable, 1 Belt & Plate \$ 329 2

Book mark:

J. J. Brady

(361)

Copyist.

Adams L

Co. M,

2

Reg't 12806

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 345

Lafayette Adams
 Enlisted at Philadelphia

As Substitute for

Louis S. Heins

On the 22^d day of February, 1865,

By

Edwin Palmer

Benj. L. Kern

R. W. Richie

Board of Enrollment,

2^d Dist. of Penna

THIS PAPER WAS FORMERLY
 FILED IN THE ENROLLMENT DIV. R. F. 200

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Philadelphia

I, Lafayette Adams, born in the State of Virginia, aged nineteen years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Louis S. Keins, Esq., of Seventh Ward - city of Philadelphia

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the twenty second day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Louis S. Keins, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this twenty second day of February, 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Philadelphia this 22d of February, 1865

Lafayette Adams His Mark

BEFORE [Signature]

Capt. Pro. Sec. 2d Dist Penna

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Louis Keins Enrolled, drafted in Seventh Ward City of Philadelphia, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, Light complexion; is five feet four 1/2 inches high.

[Signature] Capt. Probst Marshal.

[Signature] Commissioner of Board.

[Signature] Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 2d Dist. of Pennsylvania

Not attested to Government Bonds

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Lafayette Adams, desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Philadelphia
the 22^d day of February 1865

WITNESS:

Asas Smith

Lafayette Adams
Mark

2nd 6 Co.

No. 345

Lafayette Adams

Enlisted at Philadelphia

As Substitute for

Louis S. Heins

On the 25th day of February, 1865,

By

Edwin Palmer

Benj. H. Kern

R. W. Richie

Board of Enrollment,

2d Dist. of Pennsylvania

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTION

Layette Adams

of the United States, for THREE YEARS, Do

_____ years and _____ months

and from the United States service on account of disability

I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and

GIVEN at *Philadelphia*

the *22^d* day of _____

Smith

Layette Adams

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia



I, Lafayette Adams, born in the State of Virginia, aged Nineteen years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Louis S. Keins, Esq., of Seventh Ward

City of Philadelphia to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty Second day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Louis S. Keins, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty Second day of February, 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Philadelphia this 22d of February, 1865, BEFORE Allen Wetzel, His Lafayette Adams mark

Capt. Pro. Sec. 2d Dist Penna

Not entitled to Government Bounty

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Louis S. Keins

Enrolled, drafted in Seventh Ward city of Philadelphia, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, light complexion; is five feet four 1/2 inches high.

Allen Wetzel, Capt. Provost Marshal.

Benj. F. Kern, Commissioner of Board.

R. W. Richie, Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 2d Dist. of Pennsylvania

20

Adams, Moses

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315588	26
2	5323435	27
3	5323525	28
4	5323610	29
5	5323699	30
6	5323788	31
7	5323884	32
8	5323972	33
9	5324059	34
10	5324152	35
11	5324247	36
12	5324342	37
13	5324433	38
14	5324521	39
15	9087376	40
16	40725592	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adams

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Noah, N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Mower*

By whom *Col. Lee*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

T. B. Smith

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

Art, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan'y 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan'y 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(337)

J. J. Kearney
Cpyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miss Adams

July, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *date July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. H. ...

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mass Adams

priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. M. Collins

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miss Adam

M, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *One US for 1 more
key & one pair spurs &
staps \$2 00*

Book mark:

M. Adams

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adam

Prin., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for horse
Aug. 150 1 pr spurs
& straps 52¢

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Paul

Copyist.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty
Co. Cook

Book mark :

(358)

J. A. Parrell, Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adams

Private, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty
cop. book

Book mark: ;

(358)

J. A. Paul
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adams

Privt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. ...
Copyist.

9 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adams

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

Jaws

7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

01, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Jacob

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

Private, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent since service Sept 10

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adams

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On Det. Service
as per S.O. No 140
dated Ad. Q. Brigd.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

Co F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept to Nov, 1864 Co. cook

Sept + Oct. 1865 - Absent
sick since Sept. 7/65

Dec 1865 - Absent on
detchd. service as per
S.O. No. 140 Post Hd.
Qrs.

Jan 1866, Absent on
detached service

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntton Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adams

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 13 ²²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: found at original
orig

Book mark: V. 123. P. 350. 71

(361) J. S. Adams

Copyst.

Adams. Moses

P., Co. *H.*, **2** Reg **U.S.C.** *U.S.A.*

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Moses Adams
A. 2" U.S.C.C.

Order

Headquarters Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

July 30 1866

Special Orders, }
No. 23 }

Extract

The following named enlisted men are
hereby relieved from duty in the Ordnance
Dept. at this Post and will report to the
Comdg. Officers of their Regts. without
delay

x	x	x
Private	<u>Mass Adams</u>	Co. F. 2 ^d Regt.
x	x	x

By order of
1st Lt. Maj. BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK

Walter Winson

C. O. Co. 4th U.S. R. C.

Co. 2^d Regt. Capt. R. H. McCoy, & Acty. Assistant Adjutant General.
In Care of the

Adams, Simon

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315589	26
2	5323436	27
3	5323526	28
4	5323603	29
5	5323690	30
6	5323789	31
7	5323885	32
8	5323973	33
9	5324058	34
10	5324153	35
11	5324248	36
12	5324343	37
13	5324434	38
14	5324522	39
15	9087377	40
16	40725594	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Pitt n. b.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monro*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

F. B. Smith

(383v)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Port, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Starnes

(337)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Adams

pt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *month June 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Adams

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. ...

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

Corp, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Quinn

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

Corp, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Parrell,
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul
Copyist.

A

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Spauld
Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Pauld,
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Adams

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

1st, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Adams

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Adams

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Pr., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Adams

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Adams

Plt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Cor., Co F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1866. Absent on detached service

Book mark :

J F Dunton

(640)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Adams

Co., Co. *7*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Crazos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *51* 00 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100...

Remarks: *Issued at original org.*

Book mark: *V. 102 . P. 233 . 69*
(over)

J. J. Stearns
(361) Copyist.

REF ID: A66129

JAN. - 7

5324522

1891

V. 88. P. 91. 69.

Adams, Simon

P, Co. *H*, 2 Reg **U.S.C. Cav**

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Reccrds	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hq. Co 1st Reg 3 Div 25th Ala
Braxton Santiago Jan 3. 1866.

Special Orders
No 117.

The following named
enlisted man is hereby detailed, and
will report to these Head Quarters for duty
without delay.

Private Simon Adams Co E. 2nd Regt. C.

G. Officer
2. U. of Georgia.

By Order of
Lt Col. Frank J. White
D. W. Hitchcock
Braxton,

Ad Lrs 1st Div 3rd Div 25th Div
Major Anthony, 2^d
January 3rd 1866

Head Q

Special Orders
No 117.

Details via Simon
Adams Co. Va.
2" U.S. C. Cas

Rec'd (Ad Lrs 2nd Div e.e.)
Jan 3rd 1866

22

Ailer, Namon R

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315528	26
2	5320449	27
3	5320545	28
4	5320643	29
5	5320734	30
6	5320823	31
7	5320908	32
8	9087258	33
9	40055816	34
10	5387827	35
11	40725596	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 910357 ~~PORT~~
S-913357 "aff

Ag. 1942479

R. Maer
4

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gamon Ailer

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Bek

Eyes Bek; hair Bek

Where born Virginia

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When March 11, 1865

Where Baltimore

By whom 3rd Dist, Md; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: A substitute for
Wm S. Shipley.

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Namon Ailer

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated *Baltimore Md, Mch 20, 1865.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Mch 14, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Baltimore Md.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks *Substitute for William S. Shipley 3 Dist Md.*

Book mark: _____

R. M. Bayles

A | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Gannon R. Ailer

Biv., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22, 1863:

Muster-in to date *Mar. 14*, 1863:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 14*, 1863:

Where *Baltimore, Md.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Substitute*

Book mark:

Beck

(337)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samon Alex
Put, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Substitute for William Shepley, 3^d Dist. Md - 200 dollars on Check Book.*

Book mark:

J. L. Borris

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Namon Allen

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$280 dollars on Check Book.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Norris

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel R. Miller

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Check Book \$280⁰⁰*

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Namon R. Ailer

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Check Book \$280.
Orderly at Regt. Hd. Qrs.

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norman Ailer

Dwy, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Check Book \$280.00

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Namon R. Ailer

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865. Gained Mch 24
 or 29/65 Camp Norfolk.
 Recruit assigned to
 Regt. C. by order of Maj.
 Robert Dillard 2 U.S.
 Cav.

Oct + Nov. 1865. On daily
 duty as Sgt's orderly
 Dec 1865. On duty orderly
 for Col. White

Book mark :

J. F. Spanton

(548)

Copyist.

A | 2*
6* | U.S.C.T.

Namon R. Ailer

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry* Roll dated
Not dated, 186 .

Where born *Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *March 14*, 186 5.

Where enlisted *Baltimore, Md.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk* hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3d Dist Md.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Substitute for William G. Shipley.*

* *From 6th Dist Md. (5757)*

* *Corrected Aug. 6/97. C.M.A.*

Book mark: _____

(339c)

Conard
Copyist.

This card was erroneously mustered in an unassigned M. & D. roll. It should be in the assigned roll.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Namon R. Ailer

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 7 71/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Substitute for W. S. Shepley, 3 D. Md.

Free before Apr. 19/61

Book mark: 422, 221

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

Eller, Harmon R.

Co. C, 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

wp.

1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 100

Namon A. Ailer

ols

Enlisted at *Baltimore*

As Substitute for

William Shorb Stripley

On the *14th* day of *March*, 186*5*.

By

Capt. Henry Clayton

William Brooks

Thomas E. Murdock

Board of Enrollment,

3^d Dist. of *Maryland*

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Maryland



CITY
TOWN OF

Baltimore

I, *Namon R. Ailer*, born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

William Shorb Shipley, Esq., of *127 Park St*, *11th Ward, City of Baltimore, State of Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Fourteenth* day of *March*, 186*5*;

and having thus agreed with said *William Shorb Shipley*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Fourteenth* day of *March*, 186*5*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Baltimore* this *14th* of *March*, 186*5*.

BEFORE *Capt. Henry Clayton*
Prov. Marsh. 3^d Distr Md

Namon R. Ailer
his
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *William Shorb Shipley* Enroller, drafted in *11th Ward Balc. City, Md* *June*, 186*3*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Scorlly* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *7* inches high.

Henry Clayton
Provost Marshal.

William Shorb
Commissioner of Board.

Wm. H. ...
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *3^d* Dist. of *Maryland*

H. P. ...

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Namon A. Ailer ^{col}, desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States**, for **THREE YEARS**, **Do declare**, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Baltimore
the 14th day of March 1865

WITNESS: Chas. N. Ellis

Namon A. Ailer
man

Hamon R. Eller

Q - 2" N.S.C. car.

Order

Head Quarters 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry.
Camp Clark. Texas.
October 4th 1865.

Special Orders
No 63.

Extract

III. The following named enlisted men of
this Command are hereby detailed, and will at once
report to these Head Quarters for duty.

Ramon R. Eller Co "B"

By Order

Frank J. White

Lieut. Col. Commanding

Dan Mitchcock

2^d Lieut. + Adj. Adj.

of
C. O.

Co "B" 2^d U. S. C. Cav

Alby, Alfred

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315706	26
2	5328293	27
3	5328380	28
4	5328469	29
5	5328610	30
6	5316921	31
7	5329430	32
8	9087882	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Shelby

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton Co. Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from
before Petersburg Va.
June 27/64.

F. B. Smith

A. | 2 lev. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred. Alby
 Pvt, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd lev

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of unattached recruits
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(337)

E. J. Kearney
 Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilfred Allby

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Allby

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Here U. S. for
Ord. \$1.01.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Allby

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave since June 27/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Alby

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from before Petersburg June 24th 1864. Due U. S. for ord \$5.23.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copist.

A 12 Cav U.S.C.T.

Alfred Alby,

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated May 29, 1865.

Deserted:

When Aug 16, 1864.

Where Before Petersburg.

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: See U. S. for Ordinance

5.23

Book mark:

E. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

A | *2 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Alby
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt. Pvt*
from Enrollment Deserted
from before Petersburg June
27. 64 Desch. List given
June 30. 64

Book mark: _____

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

Aldrich, Hayward

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316106	26
2	5317685	27
3	5317700	28
4	5317784	29
5	5317874	30
6	5317989	31
7	5318085	32
8	5318165	33
9	5318368	34
10	5318241	35
11	9087039	36
12	30852774	37
13	30853882	38
14	30854614	39
15	40725097	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Haywood Aldridge

, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Kington, N.C.*

Occupation *labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 22, 1864.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *L. Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *credited to
Sandwich 1st Dist.
New Hampshire
Bounty \$100 pd.
Promoted to Sgt.
Nov. 1" 1864,*

J. B. Smith

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Haywood Aldrich

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct, 1864

Where born *Kinston N.C.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Sept. 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*₁₀₀; due \$ *100*₁₀₀

Where credited: *Sandwich Dist. N.H.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. H. Neale

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Haywood Aldridge

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Assigned to Co.*

from depot Oct 29/64

Credited to Sandwich

1st District New Hamp-

shire.

County \$100. Paid

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Aldridge
Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Prom fr. private
Nov 1st 1864. Credited to
Sandwich N. H. 1st
Dist. N. H. \$100 Bounty
paid.

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Aldridge

Sgt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany's Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Private Nov. 18th 1864.*

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyst.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Raymond Aldridge

Sgt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358) *Wiley* Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Raymond Aldridge

Co. A, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *#*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent in arrest
at No 20 Cav. Brigade
23" ac.*

*# Name appears in "Present"
column with lines drawn
through it*

Book mark:

Wells

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Aldridge
Ovt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: absent sick in
U.S.A. Gen Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Miley

Copyist.

A. | 2600 | 2865

Haywood Aldrich
Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't 2600

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(343)

Furness
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayward Aldridge

Prvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep-Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hosp

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Car | & SGT

Haywood Aldrich
Priv, Co A, 2 Regt US Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. *McConnell*
 to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Steward
 (343) Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aldridge, Hayward

Priv

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in U.S. Hosp.*

+ Corrected by C.H. Spang. En

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

A | *2* *Co* *USC*

Haywood Aldrich

Regt Co A, 2 *Reg' US, C. Co*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged on Surg Cert of disability Dec 22/65 F. S. given*

Book mark: _____

(348)

[Signature]

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Aldridge
 Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - Jan Oct. 29/64
 in the field Va.
 Recruit from Depot

June 1865 - Absent in arrest
 at Hd. Qrs. Cav. Brig. 25th AC

July 1865 - Absent in arrest
 at Norfolk or at Hd. Qrs.
 Cav. Brig. 25th AC

Aug 1865 - Absent sick in
 U.S.A. Genl. Hoeph.

Sept + Oct. 1865 - Absent sick

Nov. 1865 - Absent sick in
 Genl. Hoeph. in New Orleans

Dec 1865 - Absent sick in
 U.S. Hoeph.

Jan 1866. Loss Jan 11/66
 Brazos. Dischd. by order
 of Surgeon in charge of
 Hoeph. at New O. La.

Book mark :

J. F. Dunton Copyist.

(540)

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Aldridge
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit,
Discharged for disability,
U.S. Genl Hosp. New Orleans
La; Dec 22/65. Des List
forwarded Apr 20/65.*

Book mark : _____

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Aldridge, Haywood
P, Co. *A*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

SP

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MHRH 177

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

New Hampshire



Saunderich 1st Dist

I, *Haywood Aldrich* born in *Kinston*
 in the State of *N. C.* aged *23* years,
 and by occupation a *laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *22^d* day of *September* 1864,
 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Haywood Aldrich* do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *22^d* day of *Sept* 1864

BEFORE

W. H. Gray
Recruiting Officer

Haywood Aldrich
 his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg 1st Dist
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service,
 This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet
6 inches high.

W. H. Gray
 Recruiting Officer,
 38 Regiment of *Volunteers*

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
 the *20* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
Company *1st Dist*
N. H.
38 Regiment of Volunteers
Volunteers
Mr & Officer

NRH 178

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Heywood Alelich* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *23* years and *6* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va* the *22* day of *September 1864*

Witness: *B. C. Douhan* *Heywood Alelich*

Discharged *18*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *B. C. Douhan* 18 *64*
Regiment of *Infantry*

Volunteered at *Norfolk Va*
Alelich

No. *576*
U. S. Army

R. M. C. C.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

Records 2^d U. S. Cavalry furnish no information in this case.
Records Cavalry Brigade 25th Corps furnish in Evidence
of arrest charge, trial. &c. &c.
R. R. 10-25-73. 19.

Ellerbrook.

— Haywood. Aldridge
Co. "A" 2d U.S.C. 4

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES. CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE



Private Haywood Aldridge, of Captain George B. Everett's Company, (A.) of the Second Regiment of the United States Artillery, was enlisted by Col. Gamble of the Second Regiment of Artillery at Norfolk Va. on the 22nd day of September, 1864, to serve three years; he was born in [redacted] years of age, five feet six inches high, black complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.*

STATION: Bayona Afrique U.S. Am. Hosp. } DATE: New Orleans La. Dec. 15th 1865. }

F. E. Pywell Surgeon in charge. Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Haywood Aldridge, Private of Capt. Lieut. Everett's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Scrophula & Rheumatism contracted in line of duty since enlistment rendering him unfit for any branch of the service present degree of disability one quarter. He is not incapacitated from [redacted] head on [redacted] life. J. Jackson Set. M. Surgeon. U.S.A.

DISCHARGED, this Twentysecond day of December, 1865, at Bayona Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp., New Orleans La.

F. E. Pywell Surgeon in charge. Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town.....County.....State.....

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,

New Orleans, La., Dec 16th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General E. R. S. Canby:

E. R. S. Canby
Captain and A. A. G.

at of
e or
time,
the
the

any wound or injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it. When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861. Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given

into the hands of the soldier.

Jan 1st 1866

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

1865
A 278 R of Div

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Haywood Albridge

Private Co. "C"

2^d Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav.

Corps d' Afrique U. S. General Hospital.

New Orleans, La., Dec 15th 1865

Respectfully Forwarded, *Discharged*
Approved by board of
Examination

F. E. Piquette
Surgeon U.S. Infantry
President of board

JWA

Received (A. G. Office.)

Out. on 1st of Dec 1865
af

Louisiana
New Orleans, Dec 16th 1865
Respectfully forwarded to
the Adjutant General of
the Dept. of Louisiana

R. H. Sartin
Col. Surgeon U.S. Army
Medical Director

L. M. L.

Allen, Beedy

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328224	26
2	5328295	27
3	5328381	28
4	5328471	29
5	5328554	30
6	5328636	31
7	5328730	32
8	5328815	33
9	5328895	34
10	5328987	35
11	5329076	36
12	5329163	37
13	5329248	38
14	5329330	39
15	9082883	40
16	31633879	41
17	31633989	42
18	32528534	43
19	40725598	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Beady Allen

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton Co, Va*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*x*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Beedy

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bedy Allen

Cpt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks.
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reed, Allen

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bredy Allan

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in McClellan's Hospital since May 23/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

A 1 2 Cav. U.S. T.
Berdee Allen
Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Hampton, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks :

Book mark :

L. J. Harris

(843)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Beede Allan
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in M. C. Gillan
Genl Hoopl since May
23rd 64. Due to U. S. for
ord. # 2. 1/2.

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

A-1 2 Cav 1 USCT

Betty Allen

Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't USCT Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Philadelphia, Pa.,**

for July & Aug, 186 4

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
Ward 15
.....

Book mark:

(848)

J. Anderson
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Buddy Allen

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June to Sept. 1864. Absent
sick in McLeellan
Genl. Hoeph. since
May 23/64

Book mark :

(548)

J. F. Quenton

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Budy Allan

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav | USC

Beaty Allen

Por, Co. H, 2 Reg't USCCav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed.

Last paid by Maj. .

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to duty Sep 17 1864

Book mark:

J. M. Campbell

(843)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Beeley Allan
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Deedy Allan
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Beedy Allan

Serpl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App of Serpl's Muster*

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Buddy Allen

Serpl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Beedy Allen

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Beedy Allen

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Duncan

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Buddy Allen

Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Linnear Copyist.

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Berdy Allen

Capt., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *80* ⁸²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$ *300* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *joined at Orgl Regt
Prov. till Mch 1. 65 then Capt
Drec before Apl 19. 61*

Book mark: *7438. P.M.G. July - 13. 66*

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

Allen, Paldo

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318404	26
2	5318479	27
3	5318591	28
4	5318711	29
5	5318825	30
6	5316292	31
7	5318941	32
8	5316605	33
9	5319046	34
10	5319147	35
11	5319250	36
12	5319351	37
13	5319451	38
14	5319546	39
15	5319634	40
16	9087130	41
17	40725599	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Paldo Allen

, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Suffolk, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered 22 Decr
63 by Lt. W. L. Horton
Promoted to Sergeant
Sept. 1/64, Engaged in
action at Suffolk Va.
March 9" 1864, at Iron-
-ore Bluff May 16/64,
at New Market, Va.
Sept. 29" 1864,

L. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paldo Allen

Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Fortress Monroe Va Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Polds Allen

Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 29/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal
per Regt. Order. No. 6, dated
Hd. Qrs. 2^d Regt. U. S. Col.
Camp Hamilton Va.
Jan. 11th/64.*

Book mark :

E. H. Newiter

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paldo Allen
Capt. Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

E. W. Neunter

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paldo Allen
Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orlando Allen

Captain, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *W. L. Allen, Army Comdr
- present - or. Gen. &
- traces 5-2. Detailed in Corps
Ambulance Train S. O. no. 84
dated 1st 2nd 3rd Div. 18th A. C.
Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark :

C. S. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Paldo Allen
Corp, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US 1.47/100 dolls
for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

| **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

 Polds Allen

 Corp. , Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct. , 186 4 .

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Detained in Corps Ambulance
 train J.O. No. 84 dated H. 2. 3^d
 18th Aug. Aug. 6, 1864.

Book mark :

(358)

 O. J. Markle

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Paldo Allen

Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference between white & Colored soldiers pay due from Jan 1/64 to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

W. S. Love

(344)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Waldo Allen

Serjt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *prom. fr. Corp. to date*
Nov. 1, 1864 ser J. Reg. O.

Book mark :

(358)

O. J. Markle

Copyist.

a | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Foldo Allen

Serjt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. D. Chance

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Folds Allen

Serjt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochance

(358)

Copyist.

a

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Folds Allen

Sergt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Chance

(858)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paldo Allen

Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paldo Allen

Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

P. Allen

Corpl, Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent in
Amb. Corps

Sept. 1864 Absent in
Amb. Corps as driver

Oct. 1864 Absent. Detd.
as sharp-shooter

Nov. 1864 Absent in
Ambulance Corps
as driver

Dec 1864 Absent guard
for Ammunition
train

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntton Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Poldo Allen

Sgt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *7* ^{*03*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Found at Orgl Org.*

Promoted Corp. Feb. 1, 64.

Promoted Sersgt. Sept. 1, '64.

Book mark: *2956, 1882.*

M. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Allen,

Sy. Co., Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Relating to Sgt. Allen
& W. Co. Cav

Department of Virginia
Office of the Provost Marshal General,
Armies operating against Richmond, Va.

May 23rd 1865.

Lt. Col. A. Ordway
Comdg. City Prisons
Colonel

Will you please
investigate the case of
Sergt. Allen 3rd U. S. Col'd
Battery, ("B.") arrested
on the 19th inst.

Very Respectfully
Yours &c
W. M. Patrick
Prov. Mar. Genl.

Allen, Robert

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325846	26
2	5325916	27
3	5326003	28
4	5326092	29
5	5326178	30
6	5326264	31
7	5326337	32
8	5326429	33
9	5326512	34
10	5326594	35
11	5326733	36
12	5326957	37
13	W-13-01-1866	38
14	40725601	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: W-13-01-1866

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Pamunkey Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: W-73-01-1866

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from date of enrollment to Feb 29 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Serjt Jan 1/64 per
S.O. No. 6. Reg't 2^d U.S. Col'd Cav.

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st to Sep 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W B Ferguson Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Sergt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Ferguson Copyist.

(358)

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Allen

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *205*

(358)

W. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Sgt. to Private Jan. 1st 1865

Book mark:

(358)

W. Ferguson

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Allen

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Allen

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged

Book mark: *S.O. No. 82, at G.O. Feb. 25, 1861*

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Allen

Priv., Co. H., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 - Gained May 15
Camp Wm Penn
Recruit fr. Depot

June & July 1865 - Absent
in prison

Aug 1865 - Lost Aug.
Clarksville Texas.
Dis. by Gen. G.C. Martial

Book mark :

(540)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Allen

Pvt., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *joined at orig Orgⁿ*
Discharged by sentence of Court
Martial Aug 26/65

Book mark: -----

(361)

V. J. Kelly
Copyist.

A | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.S.

Robert Allen
Co. H, 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: W-73-C-J-1866.

War Department,
Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, Feb'y 20, 1866.

Call from _____

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

(475) W. Allen Copyist.

Allen, Robert

D, Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav

~~7~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists /	Orders 2
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 9 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Sentence of Private
Robert, Allen Co A
2nd U.S. Army, and
Statement in regard to
his release from Confine-
ment,

Krapp

Priv. Capt. Allen, C. A.
 2nd Regt. C. Cav.,
 Ordered released and furnished
 transportation to enable him
 to report to the Chief Mustering
 Officer of his State, who will
 furnish him with such dis-
 charge papers as he may be
 entitled to and transportation
 to his home,

Instr. W. D. A. G. O., Wash-
 D. C. Feb. 20 1866,

Signed T. H. Hill,
 Lt Col. 5th U. S. Arty
 and Fort. Barrig. Phil. U. S. A.
 Comdg. Post.

Fort Jefferson Fla
 March 10 1866,

Official Copy.

Ford - Martin

Brevet Major U.S.
Commissary of Musters
Dept of War

Private Robert Allen Co. "H" 2nd Ill. Inf. Col. Army. Tried
and sentenced "to be confined at hard labor for ten years
and to forfeit all pay and allowances & to be dishonorably
discharged the service"

General Orders No. 6. No. 225. 3rd Div. 25th AC
Pozos Santiago Texas Aug 15th 1865.

x
Amount of clothing drawn at this Post \$25.19
(Signed) Joseph Kuffe
2nd Lt. 5th U.S. Art. 1st Regt 1st U.S.A.
Provost Marshal,

No 225 Post of Gallegos J. la. April 3. 1866.
Transportation furnished to Jacksonville Fla. and rations included
April 5th 1866. (Signed) Chas. A. Cooleage,
1st Lt. 7th U.S. Inf. Adjutant

No 225. Dist. East. Fla. Jacksonville J. la. April 6th 1866.
Transportation furnished to Charleston S.C. or Savannah Ga.
Enroute to Washington City; rations included April 8th 1866
(Signed) J. W. Faun
1st Lieut & Capt. 7th U.S. Inftry
Acty Asst. Adj. Genl

Pvt Robert Allen
 Co H 2nd U.S. Cavalry

Ordered released and fur-
 nished transportation to
 enable him to report to
 the Chief Mustering Of-
 ficer of his State, who
 will furnish him with
 such Discharge papers as
 he may be entitled to
 and transportation to his home,
 Inst. W. D. A. G. O.
 Wash. D. C. Feby 20th 1866

B. A. Bell

Lt Col. S. M. Farley
 Asst. Post Brig Genl. USA
 Army Post

Fort Jefferson Fla,
 March 10th 1866

COMMISSARY OF
 MUSTERS.
 April 23, 1866.
 Dept. of Virginia.

Private Robert Allen Co. "H" 2^d U.S. Cav. tried
& sentenced "to be confined at hard labor for ten
years. and to forfeit all pay and allowances &
to be dishonorably discharged the service."

General Orders No 6 Hq 2^d Div 3^d Dis 25th A.C.
P. P. Santos Santiago Texas Aug 13th 1865.

(No Descriptive List on file)

+ + + +
Amount of clothing drawn at this Post \$25.19

Joseph Kuffe
2^d St 5th U.S. Artillery & 1st St 1st U.S. Cavalry
Provost Marshal

Hq 2^d Post of Tallahassee, Fla.

April 3rd 1866.

Transportation furnished to Jacksonville, Fla.,
rations to include April 5. 1866

Chas. C. ...

1st Lt. 7th U.S. Infy.

Adjutant

Hq 2^d Dist East Florida

Jacksonville April 6th 1866

Transportation furnished to Charleston SC
or Savannah Ga enroute to Washington City
rations to include April 8th 1866.

W. D. ...

1st Lieut 7th U.S. Infy

Acty Asst Adjut Genl.

Prof. Robert Allen

W.H. 2^d U.S. C.C.

released

War Department,
Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, March 17, 1866.

Sir:

In reply to your letter, requesting a Descriptive List of Robert Allen, a private in Company "A", 2^d Regiment U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the following "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office; which, from the want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,) is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT. DESCRIPTION, &c.

Robert Allen, a Private in Company "A", 2^d Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, is 22 years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office.

He was enrolled on the First day of January, 1864, at the town of Fingotique in the State of Virginia by Colonel Cole, and mustered into the service of the United States on the Eighth day of January, 1864, at the town of Fort Monroe, in the State of Virginia, by Captain Martin, to serve for the period of three years or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the months of May and June, 1865, that he was last paid by Paymaster Major Larnum to the Third day of December, 1864.

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

On the Muster Roll of his Company for the months July and August, 1865, he is reported "Discharged."

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Tappan

Assistant Adjutant General.

(7)

To Lieut Joseph Keefe,
Post Marshal,
Fort Jefferson Fla

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

See Special Orders 210 B3. Par 15. Man sold a.g.o. Feb 25. 1866.

R.H.

Head Quarters
Jacksonville Fla
April 5th 1866

The Quartermasters
Department will fur-
nish transportation
for Pvt Allen L A S
C. Carly to Charles-
ton SC or Savannah
Ga, en route to
Washington City for
muster out

In order of Colonel
John D. Spagnoli,

A. P. Dancy,

Sient Sgt J. D. Duff,
Pot & Gutan

Received at Office of
COMMISSARY OF
MUSTERS.
April 23, 1866.
Dept. of Virginia.

Spec. Order
No. 46

Head-Quarters
Post of Tallahassee, Fla.
April 3, 1866.

Office of the Adjutant
Tallahassee April 3, 1866
Private Robert Allen is hereby ordered to proceed to Jacksonville, Fla. and report to the Adj. Officer for transportation to the place, where he was mustered in service.
The A. G. Dept. will furnish the necessary transportation.

Ordered

Chas. C. Cookin
Adj. Genl.
1st Lieut. of the S. Infy
Adjutant.

Private Robert Allen is rationed to include April 5, 1866.

Chas. C. Cookin
Adj. Genl.

Head Quarters,

Jacksonville Fla.

April 5 1866.

The Quartermasters Department
will furnish transportation for
Fort. Allen 2nd U.S. C. Cavalry
to Charleston S.C. or Savannah
Ga. En route to Washington
City, or muster out.

By Order of Colonel

John Tappan

(Signed) J. J. Saum

Lieut. & Capt. J. J. Saum

Post Adjutant

Official Copy,

Loed Martin

Comd. 1st Regt. U.S. Col.
(American) of U.S. Col.
Dep. of War

New Quarters Post of Tallahassee Fla

April 5th 1866

Special Orders,
No. 46.

Extract.

V. Private Robert Allen, Co. H. 2nd U.S. Cav.,
will proceed to Jacksonville Fla. and report to the
County Officer for transportation to the place where
he was mustered in service.

The 2nd U.S. Dept. will furnish the necessary transportation.

By Order of Lt. Col. J. J. Hunt,

(Signed) Charles A. Coledge,
1st Lt. Inf. Regt.,
Adjutant

Private Robert Allen is rationed to April
5th 1866.

(Signed) Charles A. Coledge,
1st Lt. Inf. Regt.

Head Quarters of Tallahassee Fla.
April 3rd 1866.

Special Orders
No. 46.

Orders Priv. Robert Allen
Capt. 2nd US Cavalry
to proceed to Jacksonville
Fla. to report to the C. O.
for transportation to place
of muster to service

Head Quarters

OFFICE COMMISSARY OF MUSTERS,

Department of Virginia.

Richmond Va. April 20th 1866Brevet Brig. Genl. Thos. M. Vincent,
Assistant Adjutant General,
Washington D. C.

372

Extracted
MUSTER-OUT ROLL

OF

Robert Allen

Private Co. H

2nd U.S. Cavalry

Ex. W.F.
✓

Received A. G. O. April 25. 1866

To be filed with personal papers,
By order of

Dr. Ainsworth
Reg. S. B.
W. H. A.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LANDS
MUSTERS.
April 23, 1866.
Dept. of Virginia.

MUSTER OUT ROLL of Robert Allen Private Co #4 in the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Cold Cavalry Volunteers; commanded by Colonel G. W. Cole called into the service of the United States by the President at Fort Monroe (the place of general rendezvous) on the 5th day of January, 1864, to serve for the term of three years from the date of enrollment, unless sooner discharged; from the 12th day of February, 1866, when dishonorably discharged the Company was organized by Capt. _____ at _____, in the month of _____, 1864, and marched thence to _____, where it arrived the _____ of _____, a distance of _____ miles.

NUMBER OF EACH GRADE.	NAMES. PRESENT AND ABSENT. (Private in alphabetical order—the first christian name to be written full length.)	RANK.	AGE.	JOINED FOR SERVICE AND ENROLLED AT GENERAL RENDEZVOUS—COMMENCEMENT OF FIRST PAYMENT BY TIME.				MUSTERED INTO SERVICE.			LAST PAID.		TRAVELLING.		SUBSISTENCE AND FORAGE, Furnished by themselves since the muster into service.		AMOUNT for clothing in kind, or in money advanced.		VALUE OF equipments, arms, &c., received from the United States to be paid for if lost or destroyed.		VALUATION, in dollars, of—		REMARKS.
				WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	PERIOD.	WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	BY PAYMASTER.	TO WHAT TIME.	To place of rendezvous, No. of miles.	From place of discharge home, No. of miles.	SUBSISTENCE.	FORAGE.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	Horses.	Horse Equipments.	
	<u>Robert Allen</u>	<u>Private</u>																					<u>Joined at regular organization conducted by Assistant G. C. Marshall at Brazos Santiago Texas Aug 26th 1865</u>

*Office copy musters kept in Richmond April 23rd 1867
 Certify on honor that this is a correct extract from muster out roll of Co #4 2nd U.S. Cold Cavalry on file in this office
 Fred Martin
 Brig Major U.S. Volys
 County Muster Sep Va*

RECAPITULATION.		RECAPITULATION.													RECAPITULATION.								
		Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private	Private
Present	...																						
Absent	...																						

DIRECTIONS TO MUSTERING OFFICERS.
 The Mustering Officer will see that five copies of this Roll are made out, four of which he will retain, the fifth will be retained by the Company Commander, or, in case of Field and Staff and Officers and Men mustered out of service separately or in squads, by the Senior Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or Private standing first on the list of persons so mustered out. The Mustering Officer will dispose of the four copies retained by him, as follows: One will be sent to the Adjutant-General of the Army, and one to the "Bounty Bureau," Washington, D. C., and two to the Paymaster by whom the troops are to be paid.

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true and correct list of the 2nd U.S. Cold Cavalry for the period herein mentioned; that each man answers to his own proper name in person; that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that the valuation of all horses and horse equipments since the muster into service, was made by disinterested and good judges and at fair and just rates.
 Signed James C. Fay
 Capt 2nd U.S. Cold Cavalry
 Comd'g Co

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, that I have at Brazos Santiago, Tex on this 12th day of February, 1866 carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated; and mustered the above named man for discharge; and he is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States.
 (Signed) Daniel S. Mann
 1st Lieut 38th U.S. Cold Cavalry
 Station Brazos Santiago, A.C.M.
 Date February 12th 1866

Robert Allen

~~"H" 2" U.S. Army~~

Meriden Conn

Noted on 1/25/20
5/13

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

August 31st, 1874

New Ellersbrook Vol. 111 No. 7, 1874

Wanted in case of Robert Allen, Private, Co. "H",
2^d Reg't U.S.C.

Please furnish Copy of G.O. No. 6 N. 1st Div. 3rd
Div. 25th A.C. Brazos Santiago Texas August 15 1865.

Respectfully,

J. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.
J. H. Halton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

Reg't

N. 1st Div. 3rd Div. 25th A.C. Brazos Santiago, Texas, Aug. 15/65,
Co. U.S.C. — Pvt. Robert Allen, Co. H, 2^d U.S.C. Cav.

Charge — Mutiny

Finding — Guilty

Sentence — To be confined at hard labor for the term of
ten years, to be dishonorably discharged the service & to forfeit
all pay & allowances now due. He wear a ball & chain attached
to his left leg, during the first & six months during the second year
of said period of confinement. The ball to weigh 24 lbs & the
chain to be six feet long.

Approved, Dry Tortugas designated as place
of confinement.

By Command of
Bot. Brig. Genl. Draper
(signed) Jas W. Bacon
1st Lt. Adjt. 36th U.S. C. T. & A.A. G.

Records Dry Tortugas report him
Released March 24/66 per instructions from
A.G.O. dated February 20/66.

23

Allen, William

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315707	26
2	5328294	27
3	5328382	28
4	5328470	29
5	5328555	30
6	5328637	31
7	5328731	32
8	5328816	33
9	5328903	34
10	5328995	35
11	5329084	36
12	5329172	37
13	5329257	38
14	5329339	39
15	9087884	40
16	4482-a-1888	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 4482-a-(e.B.)-88.

See also

Q1867588 P.O. 2222
M. D. 10/11/15

R. J. Walker
L

2A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton Co, Va

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan, 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

(383g)

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Reg't Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll.

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 19,* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark: *4482-A-1888*

(337)

J. J. Kearney
Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allen

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen
Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for
Ord. 25 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

(a.) | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allan

Plt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allan

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ord. # 2.20.

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allan

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allan

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Allan

Prut, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. or Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Allan

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allen

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Plt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allen

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

S. Duncan
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allen

Plt, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *40* ^{*87*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark: *Q 35 P 182. 68*
(over)

S. Duneau

a | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

, Co. K, 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 4482 - a - 1888

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, July 9, 1888.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

One Certificate  furnished.

Barnwell

(4766)

Copyist.

Ames, Charles

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325848	26
2	5325923	27
3	5326012	28
4	5326101	29
5	5326188	30
6	5326276	31
7	5326354	32
8	5326428	33
9	5326511	34
10	5326593	35
11	5326676	36
12	5326810	37
13	5326970	38
14	\$151-03-1874	39
15	40725625	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \$151-03-1874

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ames

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864 .

Where Ponytigue Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : S 151-03-1874

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames

Angler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ~~Term date of Enrollment to~~ *Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

9 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Arms

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Spurs and Straps \$0.52

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Amos

Engler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st to Sep. 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for
spurs & straps 0.52*

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W B Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ames

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ames

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present* —

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Ames

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: Died Oct 9/65

over

(358)

Y. J. Kelly
Copyist

JAN. - 7

5326810

1891

E. B. V. H. P. 177

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.*

Chas. Ames

Pvt., Co. H., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1865 - Absent sick
at Brazos Santiago
Texas.

Oct & Nov. 1865 - Loss
Oct. 9/65 - Brazos
Santiago Texas.
Died of disease

* Name appears also as
Charles Ames

Book mark :

J. F. Denton

(546)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ames

Plt, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *joined at orig. Orgⁿ*

Died of disease at Brazos Santiago

Tex Oct 9/65. Final statements

& Inv of Effects forward Oct 15/65

Book mark *Died Oct 10/65. E. B. V. 11. P. 177*

(361)

W. H. Hill
Copyist.

A. 1 2nd Cav. U.S. Cav.

Charles Ames

, Co. H, 2nd Reg't U.S. Cav.**NOTATION.**

Book mark: S. 151. 6. J. 1874.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

E. P. Conroyer.

Copyist.

Ames, Charles

P, Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Caval.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth.] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

0 Nov 30 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

or
Charles Ames Smith
2^d Reg't of U. S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted or substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

September 21, 1874

The death of Late Charles Ames, Co. "H," 2nd Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept. 9, 1865, No. date, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

Oct. 9, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

Not in file, 186

Company Morning Reports.

Not in file, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Yidal Pinos Santiago Texas, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For October, 1865, Oct. 9, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

Not in file, 186

By Surgeon General.

(S. 157, vol. 102) Oct. 10, 1865

October 10, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Rolls will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sargent
S. M. Sargent
Sold. 1874 not done
Assistant Adjutant General.

NARA 297

Attached to 2d Auditor's Office 1874

I certify, on honor, that Charles Ames, a Private of
 Captain Stacy Company (A) of the 2^d Regiment of U.S. Col
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of United States, born in Langatone, State
 of Virginia, aged 29 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Soldier, who joined for service
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of January, 1864, at Fort Monroe Va
 by Col Cook, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
 the service of the United States on the 5th day of January, 1864, at
Fort Monroe, by Captain Martin; and having served
 HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death

The said Charles Ames was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Cannon, to include the 31st day of Dec, 1864, and
 has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Twenty 1/100 dollars, since the 31st day of December,
 1864 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____
 _____ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____ **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____ **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Draper Santiago Tex, this 10th day
 of October, 1864.

James Le Fay
Captain U.S. Col
 Commanding Company.

Charles Ames
 Discharged

Ames, George

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328223	26
2	5328296	27
3	5328383	28
4	5328472	29
5	5328611	30
6	5316928	31
7	5328818	32
8	5328905	33
9	5328996	34
10	5329087	35
11	5329174	36
12	5329259	37
13	5329342	38
14	9087883-	39
15	40725602	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Ames

, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton Lee, Va.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted from
before Petersburg, Va.
August 16/64.*

F. B. Smith

(383a)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ames

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

J. E. Brooke.

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,

Copyist.

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

A, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames
Cvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July or Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Cedar Level Aug. 16" Due to U.S. for ordnance \$ 32.55.

Roll for Jan & Feb/65 next on which horse 24.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Kennedy Copyist.

A 12 Cav U.S.C.T.

Geo Ames

Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated May 29, 1865.

Deserted:

When Aug 16, 1864.

Where Cedar River

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance \$32.45

Book mark: _____

E. Prsten

(351)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ames

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v Feb.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Jones

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay stopped until Oct. 11/65 as per ser. of C. M. G. O. No 23 Dist. C. Va.*

Book mark:

Keeper

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ames

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Pay stopped until Oct 11-1865 per S.C.M. G.O. No 23 Dist O. Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Six months pay stopped per sentence G. O. No. 23 Dist of Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper.

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ames

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay stopped by sentence of G.C.M. for six months from April 11. 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

S. Linnear

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ames

Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

S. Bureau
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames
Priv., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Loss Aug 16
Cedar Level
Deserted.

Feb. 1865 Gain Feb. 4
Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C. from
desertion

Apl. 1865 Absent in
arrest since Apl. 15/65

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Dunton Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ames

Priv., Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Apl 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 12 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: joined at Orgl Regt
Tried for desertion sent
enced to forfeit all pay &
allowances then due & six
months pay from Apl 1. 65
per G. C. M. C. No. 23 Hd qrs Dist
Eastern Va Apl 11. 65

Book mark: Q 189 P 139. 74

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

James George
P. K. 2 Reg't *U.S.C.C.*
 , Co. _____

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

11/2

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

George Ames

of Company *K*

1st ~~Lea~~ Regiment of *24th* ~~Inf~~ *Co* ~~Regt~~ *Brigs*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY

Killed in action March 9th 1864

*Noted
8601*



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: George Ames

Rank: _____ Company: _____ Regiment: 25

Arm: Cavalry State: N. C.

Nature of Casualty: Killed in action

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C)

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Brig Genl O. A. Heckman

Comdg

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

March 9th 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Suffolk, Va

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

BR

REMARKS.

J. Bourne

Clerk.

George Ames.

Private book 2 U.S. Geo.

McEllenbrook

✓

noted over
712

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Sept 2nd, 1871

Mr Ellersbrook Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

George Ames, Private, Co. D,
2nd Reg't N. S. C. Corps. Reported on Muster Roll for July
and August 1865. Six months pay stopped per sentence of G. O. No. 23 Dist of E. Va. Please furnish papers
of sentence.

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

per T. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Reg't C. 23 Dist. of Eastern Virginia. April 11th 1865.
Pvt. George Ames, Co. K, 2nd U. S. C. Corp.
Charge - Violation of the 20th Article of War.
Finding - Guilty.
Sentence - To forfeit all pay and allowances due at the
promulgation of this sentence, and in addition thereto,
to forfeit to the U. S. the sum of \$16. per month from
his monthly pay for six months.

Approved

By Order of Brig. Genl. Geo. H. Gordon
(Signed) T. H. Harris
Asst. Adj. Genl.

Ames, Michael

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325849	26
2	5325925	27
3	5326009	28
4	5326098	29
5	5326184	30
6	5326267	31
7	5326343	32
8	5326420	33
9	5326501	34
10	5326584	35
11	5326668	36
12	5326751	37
13	5326825	38
14	5326897	39
15	33229323	40
16	40725623	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Amis

Plt., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Penzance*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

A. J. Amis

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Out, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From date of Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Ames

Comp, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appt'd Comp'l April 1st / 64 per
S.O. No. 10 76th Regt. 2^d U.S.C. Cav.*

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

9 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Armes

Corp, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Cop, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st to Sep 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W B Ferguson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Lane

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Coppl, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl. Hoopst.

Book mark:

D. P. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. U.S.A.

Michael Ames.

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Des. List*

Contraband Section

Book mark: *320003*

Hodge

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Corp, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan, & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W B Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

a | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Ames

Copel, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Dismounted Camp, Peters-
burgh, Va.

Book mark:

C. G. Power

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Corpl, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Ames

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

.....

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Ames

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

V. G. Smith
Copyist

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Y. D. Kelly
Coptrol

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 Priv.
Promoted Corpl, Apr.
1 Ballyhack Station
Va.Oct + Nov. 1864 (Corpl.)
Absent sick in Gen.
Hosp.

Dec 1864 Absent sick

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Winton

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Ames

Corps, Co. No. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 29 _____ 75
 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ 300 _____ 100

Remarks: joined at orig orgⁿ was

private to Jan 8/64 when

app'd Corps

free before April 19/61

Book mark: _____

(361)

W. H. Kelly
 Copyist.

32

Ames, Thomas

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325850	26
2	5325926	27
3	5326015	28
4	5326104	29
5	5326189	30
6	5326275	31
7	5326353	32
8	5326430	33
9	5326513	34
10	5326595	35
11	5326678	36
12	5326760	37
13	5326834	38
14	5326906	39
15	40725624	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

Part, Co. 76, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864 .

Where Pangotique Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From date of Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Ames

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

A J Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Sims

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Spurs and Straps, 52 cts

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Amie
Cris, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st to Sept. 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for
Spurs & Straps 0.52

Book mark:

(358)

W B Ferguson
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Amie

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Amie

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Ames

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Ames

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Ames

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

PT, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. G. Kelley Copyist

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1866. Absent.
Detached as courier
to Corpus Christi
Texas

Book mark :

J. F. Norton

(546)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Ames

Sgt, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Bravo Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ *36* 75
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: *joined at orig orgn*

Book mark :

(361)

J. G. Whely
Copyist

Ames, William

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328220	26
2	5328297	27
3	5328384	28
4	5328473	29
5	5328550	30
6	5328632	31
7	5328795	32
8	9087886	33
9	40725608	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 12660 & 1111 - 6.5. 1879.

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Ames

....., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton Co, Va.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Oct. 24/64 of wounds recd. at New Market Heights Sept. 29" 1864,*

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Ames

Perh., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.

U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Ames

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Ames

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooke Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Ames

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Ames

Copl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July or Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Copl Aug. 1st 64. Free on or before April 19th 64. Due to U.S. for odd \$ 3.03.*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(358)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Ames

Copl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl. Hospital at Fort Monroe Va. since Sept. 29" 1864

Book mark:

G. M. Kennedy Copyist.

(358)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

W. Ames

Sergt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864 X

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Genl Hosp'l Jones Landing from wounds rec'd in action Nov 14 '64

X Added by R. Proctor

Book mark: 2 and 5144 Oct 25 '64 by over

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Ames

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Sgt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 (Capt.) Absent
sick in Genl. Hospital
since Sept. 29.

Nov. 1864. Lost Oct. 24
G.H. Ft. Monroe.

Died (Sgt.)

Book mark :

J. F. Duntun

(546)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

William Ames

Sgt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at Regt Regn. Sgt from Enrollment. Died at Jones Landing Va Oct. 24. 64 of wounds recd in action. Final statements & inventory of effects forwarded Nov. 30. 64

Book mark: 150870. J. S. M.
(over)

S. Duncan

Ames, Wm

Corp, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Inventory of the effects of William Arras late
a Corporal of Captain _____ Company _____ of
the 2 Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186____, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186____, at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in U.S. General Hospital, at
Fort Monroe Va on the 24th day of October 1864, by
reason of Wound to knee joint

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	/	Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....	/	<u>Purse</u>	/
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....		<u>Knife</u>	/
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	/		
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	/		
Blouses.....	/	Pairs socks.....	/		
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$ _____
				Notes.....	\$ <u>3.90</u> / <u>100</u>

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
William Arras, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Edw. L. Linnell Asst Surg U.S.A. at U.S. Genl Hospital
Fort Monroe Va to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.
returned over to legal Representatives of Deceased

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

U.S. Cavalry Fort Monroe Va

Commanding the Company.

DATE:

October 24th 1864

Hospital

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

Corporal William Ames

Late of Company K

2^d Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at U.S. G. H. Fort Sumner Va

on the 24th day of October 1864.

Duplicate copy with certificate
sent to A. G. O. Wash. D. C.
Nov. 26th 1864.

[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 15, 1879

The Head of William Ames, Sgt., Co. "K", 2nd Reg't U.S. Colored Infantry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll. For Nov, Dec, 1864, Nov, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll. October 1864

Company Descriptive Book. 1864

Company Morning Reports. 1864

Soldier's Final Statement. Oct, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. 1864

Soldier's Inventory of Effects. 1864

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. 1864

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. 1864

Regimental Return. For Nov, 1864, Dec, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns. 1864

Regimental Descriptive Book. 1864

By Surgeon General. (Ames) October 1864

October 1864 is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

[Signature] Assistant Adjutant General.

LA 137660 noted AS.

[Handwritten initials]

... sent to Adjutant

Vertical handwritten notes on the right margin, including "1864" and "1865" repeated multiple times.

I certify, on honor, that William Ames a Corporal of
 Captain T. D. Hunt Company (K) of the 2^d Regiment of U. S. C. C.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Northampton Co., State
 of Virginia, aged 22 years; 5 feet 3/4 inches high; light complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at Fort Monroe Va., and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe, on the Eighth day
 of January, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____~~
~~_____ at _____, on the _____ day of _____,~~
~~186~~, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of three years: and having served HONESTLY and
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Va. & N.C. to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death - Died Oct
24th 1864 at U.S. Gen Hospital Fort Monroe Va. of Wounds.

The said Corporal William Ames was last paid by Paymaster
Howell to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Twenty-six $\frac{91}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
~~186~~, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
~~_____~~ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz:
On acct of Ordnance, Three dollars & three cents
(3 $\frac{3}{100}$ dollars)

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186-.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at In the Field Va, this 30th day
 of November, 1864.

Frank D Hunt
Capt 2^d U.S.C.C.
 Commanding Company.

54
Andersson, Alexander

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315794	26
2	5330029	27
3	5330132	28
4	5330235	29
5	5330331	30
6	5330424	31
7	5330508	32
8	9088103	33
9	40725604	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Marks

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Anderson

....., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *bold*

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*

Where born *Accomack Co, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *Jan 31, 1865*

Where *West Chester Pa*

By whom *7 Dist*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for Joseph G. Cummings Mediamon Del Co Pa Sub dist 86 Cong dist 7 Scar on right eye*

L. B. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Anderson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Blk.

Complexion Cold; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Jan. 31, 1865.

Where mustered in Chester, 7th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Media Tp, Boro. Del. Coy Co, Pa, 86" Sub Dist., 7 Cong. Dist. Company to which assigned

Remarks: Scar over right eye.

Book mark:

N. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alex. Anderson

A, Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Jan. 31*, 186*5*.

Where *West Chester, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Anderson,
Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stute

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Anderson
Pf., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed at*
Brig. Hd. 2nd. Regt. Cavalry
order no. 46 Aug 2/65

Book mark:

Steele

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alex Anderson

Priv, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

A Chooley

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alex Anderson

Sot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. J. Scholz Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alex. Anderson

Priv., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug + Sept. 1865 - Absent
Detailed at Brigade
Hd. Qrs. fr. Regl. order
No. 46 Aug 3/65

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntton Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Anderson

Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co Muster-out Roll, dated
Cruz Santiago, Tex Feb 17, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 17, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 22 ⁹⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 48 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Stop 2 Thompson + Bush
knives, 2 arm wrenches
2 Cortines \$ 48.00

Book mark: _____

A. J. Hardy

(261)

Copyist.

Anderson, Alexander

....., Co., *2* Reg't *USC*

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Substitute not entitled to bounty ⁵⁹

A/65 A.

No. 25

Alexander Anderson (Co)

Enlisted at West Chester Pa.

As Substitute for

Geo G. Cummins

On the 31st day of June, 1863

By

E. S. Christman
Capt & Dist. Mar.

John C. Price
Commissioner

R. H. Smith
Surgeon
Board of Enrollment,

7th Dist. of Penna.

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



West Chester

I, Alexander Anderson, Col. born in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty three years, and by occupation a Laborer

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Joseph G. Cummins, Esq., of Media Borough Delaware County, Pennsylvania

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Thirtieth day of January, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Joseph G. Cummins, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Thirtieth day of January, 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at West Chester Pa.

this Thirtieth day of January 1865.

BEFORE

E. B. Christman

Capt. + Provost Marshal 7th Dist. Pa.

his

Alexander X Anderson

mark

Witness D. B. Leffers

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of J. G. Cummins Enrolled, drafted in Media Borough, Delaware County, Pennsylvania, 186, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has dark eyes, black hair, clear complexion; is five feet three inches high.

E. B. Christman

Capt. + Provost Marshal 7th Dist. Pa.

J. M. Bree

Commissioner of Board.

J. M. Smith

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 7th Dist. of Pennsylvania

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Alexander Strickson (col) desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty three years and no months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at West Chester Penna,
the 31st day of January 1865,

WITNESS:

Alexander S. Strickson
his
will
Witness, S. B. Leppin

35

Anderson, James

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315792	26
2	5330016	27
3	5330131	28
4	5330230	29
5	5330325	30
6	5330411	31
7	5330496	32
8	9088102	33
9	43156888	34
10	40725606	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1315750 Audited.
S. 1328691. P.O. return
RFP 788723

W. Chm. A.P.C.

10/24/27

a.g. 201-8-4-36-ef

A. Walker
4

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson

....., Co. *M* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *8 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *Feb 7*, 186*5*.

Where *Lancaster Pa.*

By whom *9th Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for John High Salisbury Pa. Sub dist, 49 Cong dist 9.*

F. B. Smith

A | 2 bar 26105

James Anderson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment Mustered as
Substitutes into the service of the U.S.
forwarded to Co H^m Penn. Roll dated
Lancaster Penn, Feb 14, 1865.

Where born Virginia
Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

Drafted and mustered in:
When Feb 7, 1865.
Where Lancaster Pa.
Enrollment district Smith
Period 1 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk
Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 8³/₄ in.
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:
Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ 17⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Date of commencement of service _____, 186 ____.

Company to which assigned _____
Remarks: Substitute for John High.
Name of Sub Dist. Salisbury Twp. No.
of Sub. Dist. 49. No. of Enroll Dist
9. No marks

Book mark: _____

(356m) J. W. Wilkinson Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Andersson
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav Roll dated
Chelton Hills, Pa, Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted, 1865

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Complexion yellow; height 5 ft. 8 1/4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 7, 1865.

Where mustered in Lancaster 9 Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Salisbury Pa., 49.

Company to which assigned Sub Dist. 9 Cong. Dist.

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A, | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson,
Sgt., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to April 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 7*, 186*5*.

Where *Lancaster, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele

(3586)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Anderson
Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel,

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson,
Co. M, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corp.*
per Regt. order no. 43
dated H. 2 no. 2nd
U.S. Co. Co. July 1/65

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Anderson
Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 186

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schroder

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Anderson

Sergt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Sergt
for Reg'tl order no. 40
Dec 1st/62

Book mark:

J. A. Chooley

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson
Priv., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1865 - Absent sick
at Portsmouth Hoopl
since May 12, 1865

Book mark :

J. F. Winton Copyist.
(546)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Anderson
Serg't M, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Bravo Santiago Tex. Feb 17, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 240 ³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Issued as Recruit
on appropriate muster July 1/65
and crossed muster Dec 1/65

Book mark: P.M.G. 74 + 3 over

(361) *[Signature]* Copyist.

Anderson, James

, Co. M, 2 Reg't 252nd

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 23

James Anderson
 Enlisted at Lancaster Penn

As Substitute for

John High

On the 7th day of February, 1865.

By

Capt. Thad. Stevens Pro. Mar.

Eli Overdeer Comr

John L. Atlee Jr. Surgeon

Board of Enrollments

9th Dist. of Penn

Faint stamp: ... was formed ... P.O.

m

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Lancaster

I, James Anderson born in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty Three years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

John Heigh Esq., of Salisbury Township Lancaster Co 9th Dist. Penna.

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Seventh day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said John Heigh I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Seventh day of February 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of ONE YEAR, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lancaster Penna this Seventh day of February 1865.

BEFORE

Muddy Stevens Capt. & Pos. Mbr. 9th Dist. Pa.

James Anderson his mark

Witness F. H. Keller

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of John Heigh enrolled, drafted in Salisbury Township Lancaster Co 9th Dist. Penna, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Yellow complexion; is five feet eight 3/4 inches high.

Muddy Stevens Provost Marshal.

Eli Overdeer Commissioner of Board.

John C. Atter Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 9th Dist. of Pennsylvania.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

x, James Anderson ^{One} desiring to ENLIST
 in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty Three years and one months of age; that I have
 never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
 a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
 for ^{one} ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at Lancaster Pennsylvania
 the seventh day of February

WITNESS:

F. H. Keller

his
James Anderson
 mark

No. 23

James Anderson

Enlisted at Lancaster Penna

As Substitute for

John High

On the 7th day of February, 1865.

By

Capt. Thad. Stevens Pos. Mar.

Eli Orender Comdr

John L. Atlee Jr Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

9th Dist. of Penna

This 1865 year was formerly used in the Enrollment of 1865.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James Anderson desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, **Do declare,** That I am
twenty three years and one months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ^{one} ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at Lancaster, Pennsylvania
the Seventh day of February 1865

WITNESS:

Abou Haas

his
James Anderson
mark

SUBSTITUTE
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Lancaster

I, James Anderson born in the State
of Virginia, aged Twenty three years, and by
occupation Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

John High Esq., of Salisbury Twp
Lancaster Co. 9th Cong. Dist Penna

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the Seventh day of February, 1865;
and having thus agreed with said John High, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Seventh day of February
1865 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of ~~THREE YEARS~~ ^{one} **YEAR**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lancaster
Penna this Seventh day of February, 1865.

BEFORE Thaddeus Stevens James Anderson
Capt. & Provost Marshal 9th Dist Pa Witness:
Alson Haas

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of John High
Enrolled, ~~enrolled~~ in Salisbury Twp Lancaster
Co. 9th Cong Dist Penna, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Yellow complexion; is Five feet Eight ³/₄
inches high.

Thaddeus Stevens
Capt & Provost Marshal

Eli Overdeer
Commissioner of Board.

John S. Atter
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 9th Dist. of Pennsylvania

56
Anderson, John

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330027	26
2	5330129	27
3	5330236	28
4	5330332	29
5	5330423	30
6	5315795	31
7	5330507	32
8	9088103-	33
9	43151503	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R4P316028

A. 615889 2 ant.

S. 640 397 P.O. '90

S - 650 389 - 2 ant Rel -

8737011 - G.A.P.

D. 1130064 P.C. num

A of A 1-24-17 MS

R. Walker
4

GA | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson
Trumpeter, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 8 years; height 5 feet 2 1/2 inches.

Complexion *OK*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *Mar 8*, 1865.

Where *Harrisburg Pa*

By whom *14th Dist*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for
Levi H. Bear Cadem-
arroy Pa, Sub dist 4
Cong dist 9,*

F. B. Smith

(383y)

Copyist.

A | 2 bar | West.

John Anderson

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of us
Substitutes (col'd) forwarded

Roll dated

Harrisburg Pa Mar 14, 1865.

Where born Ky

Age 18 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted March 8, 1865.

Where enlisted Harrisburg Pa.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes brown; hair brn

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 2 1/2 in.

When mustered in March 8, 1865.

Where mustered in Harrisburg

Bounty paid \$ none; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 34.03/100

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Sub for Daniel S
Miller previous to draft in
Shamokin Poro. North Co Pa.
52 sub. 14 Congl Dist.

Book mark : _____

L. D. Barton

(356m)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson
Appears with rank of Private on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born Kentucky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 1865.

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Blk.

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 2½ in.

When mustered in March 8, 1865.

Where mustered in Harrisburg 14th Dist. Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Caernarvon Twp., Pa.

Company to which assigned

4th Sub Dist., 9th Cong. Dist.

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John M. Anderson
Bugler, Co. *M.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *March 8*, 186*5*.

Where *Harrisburg, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson,
Baylor, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1867.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Anderson,

H., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson
Pot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schroder

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson

Bot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduc'd to the Comp
pr Reg't Order No. 95
Dec 1/65

Book mark:

J. M. Crosby

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson
Out, Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co Muster-out Roll, dated
Gage's Muster-roll for Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....⁷¹/₁₀₀⁴⁸

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....⁷²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$.....¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Jamies de Reeniet
Stop of Screw driver 1 Whang
& Bush riper 72 cts

Book mark:

J. J. Moody

(361)

Copyist.

Anderson, John

Co. M.

2 Reg't U.S. Caval.

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Softs.

1

NH 414
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

John Anderson

(Name.)

C. M. 2 U.S.C. Cav

(Rank and organization.)

Request for military record of the above-named by applicant whose name and address are shown by attached carbon copy of answer.

Enrolled and mustered
Mch. 8, 1865, at
Harrisburg - for 3
yrs., as a pot., and
mustered with company
as a private, Feb. 12,
1866 at Brazos
Santiago, Tex.

1/24/17
11 65

Johnson
P.D.

Write nothing above this line.

JWJ

EEN

Jan. 24, 1917.

Respectfully returned to

Mr. J. T. Seth,
519 South 9th Street,
Philadelphia, Pa.

The records of this office show that John Anderson, Company M, 2d United States Colored Cavalry, was mustered into service March 8, 1865, at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, and was mustered out and honorably discharged as a private February 12, 1866, at Brazos Santiago, Texas.

H. H. [Signature]

The Adjutant General.

37

Anderson, Timothy

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315796	26
2	5316042	27
3	5330017	28
4	5330114	29
5	5330303	30
6	5330565	31
7	9088106	32
8	A-9-03-1875	33
9	43156824	34
10	40725605	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: A-9-03-1875

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Timothy Anderson
Sergt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Where born Franklin Co, Pa

Occupation Shingle maker

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When Feb. 22, 1865.

Where Chambersburg Pa

By whom 16th Dist; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute in

Antoin Franklin Co, Pa, Cong dist 16.

Discharged July 10th 65

per S. O. War Dept

F. B. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T

Timothy Anderson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Chambersburg, Pa., Mar. 13, 1865*

Where born *Franklin Co., Pa.*

Age *26* years; occupation *Shingle Maker*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *February 22, 1865*

Where *Chambersburg Pa.*

Period *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft 10 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *None* *100*

Where credited *Antisom. Troop, Franklin Co., 16th Cong. Dist., Pa.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Accepted.*

Book mark: _____

(340)

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

A | 2 bar. | U.S.A.

Timothy Anderson

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Man drafted
and mustered into the service of
the U.S. forwarded for the Roll dated
Chambersburg Pa, Mch 13, 1865.

Where born Franklin Co. Penn.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Shingle maker

Drafted and mustered in:

When July 22, 1865.

Where Chambersburg Pa

Enrollment district 16 Dist. Penn.

Period 1 years.

Eyes: Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 10 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ 26 35 / 100

Date of commencement of service Jul 22, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment
within Township, Franklin County.
16 Pa. Cong. Dist. Accepted

Book mark: _____

(356m)

J. N. Wilkinson
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Timothy Anderson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Franklin Co., Pa.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Shinglemaker*

When enlisted....., 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted *1* year.

Eyes *Hazel* ; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Yellow* ; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$..... 100 ; due \$..... 100

Where credited *Antirio Tp., Franklin Co., Pa., 16th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark : *A-9-05-1875*

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Timothy Anderson,
Sgt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period / years.

Mustered in:

When Feb 22, 1865.

Where Chambersburg, Pa.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586) *Stick* Copyist.

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Timothy Anderson

2nd Lt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Timothy Anderson

Sgt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ ¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Discharged per
S.O. no. 265 War Dept.
A.G.O. Washington D.C.
Dated May 30th 1865*

Book mark: *A. 9 Vol. 11 C.T. 1871*

Steck

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Timothy Anderson
Sgt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865. Lost July 16/65
Clarksville Texas.
Discharged per A.O.
No. 265 War Dept. A.G.O.
Washington D.C.
dated May 30/65

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Dunton Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Timothy Anderson
Sergt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Cruzro Santiago Tex Febr 17, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *James A. Reevins*
discharged in S. O. No 265
War Dept, Washington, D.C.
July 10/65 ymae statements
furnished July 10/65

Book mark: V. 244 R. 217. 77
over

H. Schvoly
(361) Copyist.

A | 2^d Cav | U.S.C.S.

Timothy Anderson
 , Co. M, 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: A-9-C-S-1875.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Feb'y 6, 1875.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
 preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

W. Allen

Copyist.

Anderson, Timothy
 P, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

78 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <u>6</u>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <u>/</u>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service <u>/</u>	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 8 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

H^o 25th A.C.
 July 2/15
 Regt. returned
 Serj. J. Anderson
 Can be disch^d on
 final statements
 These may be prep^d
 by the Co. Commander
 if the disch^d required by
 a Field Officer Candidate
 Regt. — The disch^d
 final statements
 of War Dep^t order will
 then be forwarded to
 the A.C. O at these
 H^o 25 for approval
 of the man disch^d
 An official copy of the
 War Dep^t order should
 be retained on file at
 Regt. H^o 25

Samuel Hayes
 26th Ill Cav

H^o Gps 2^o W.S. / Co
 Bn^o Santa Fe / Texas
 July 2 1845

William C. F
 Captain Army / Bn^o

Enclosed discharge
 of Timothy Anderson
 to W. H. H. ^{ACM} and
 wishes to be informed
 if he has ~~summed~~
 given

Ret. to discharge
 from service

Hq's 2nd W.S. Cal Cav
Baylor Springs July 2nd 1864

Admiral Hughes
Lt & A.C.M.
25th U.S.

Sir,

I have the honor to receive discharge
of Private Timothy Anderson Co M 2nd W.S. Cal Cav
also Muster and description recd. Any information
you have relative to the man please forward
to the Hq's quarters.

Very Respectfully
Geo. W. Wilson
Capt. 2nd W.S. Cal Cav
Comdy. Regt.

A. 173 Vol. 2. P. 1. 2. 65

Greencastle. Penn

A. 272. Vol. 1. P. 1865.

Anderson, Moses

Requests that the \$300
paid by his brother.

Timothy Anderson as a
drafted man in May 1864
was refunded as his brother
was again drafted in
Feb, last and is now on
the 2^d U. S. L. bat.

Received of the

1865

Rel. to disch. from Service
Read. at the July 5th 1865.
1865 July 24th

War Department A.S.O.

Washington D.C. July 6th 1865

Respectfully returned to Mr. Moses Anderson (Colored) Greencastle Pa. with the information that a Special Order was issued from this office May 30th 1865 directing the discharge from service of Private Timothy Anderson Co. H. 2^d U.S. Colored Cavalry.

By order of the

Secretary of War

W. W. Foster

A. A. Genl. Bats.

to S. M. S. M. S. 405.

Greencastle, June 26th 1861
 Adjutant General

Respected sir
 My Brother Jissotto Anderson
 was drafted into the united states
 service on 22nd of February last from
 the 16th district of Pennsylvania
 and he had also been drafted
 in May 1864 and paid the
 \$300. commutation. he is now
 in the 2nd united states colored
 Cavalry enroute for Texas
 And as most if not all the
 white men from this town
 have either been discharged
 or are getting their money
 back. I mean those that paid
 the commutation I respectfully
 submit his case to your
 consideration I hope if you
 decide not to discharge him

O

Anderson, Timothy

2 U.S.C. Cav.

J

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 265. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, May 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
11. Private *Timothy Anderson*, Company "M," 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry, a drafted man, will be discharged the service of the United
States, on the receipt of this Order at the place where he may be serving.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Col. Foster

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 265.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, May 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

11. ~~Private Timothy Anderson, Company "M," 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, a drafted man, will be discharged the service of the United States, on the receipt of this Order at the place where he may be serving.~~

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Col Break.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 265.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, May 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

11. Private *Timothy Anderson*, Company "M," 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, a drafted man, will be discharged the service of the United States, on the receipt of this Order at the place where he may be serving.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

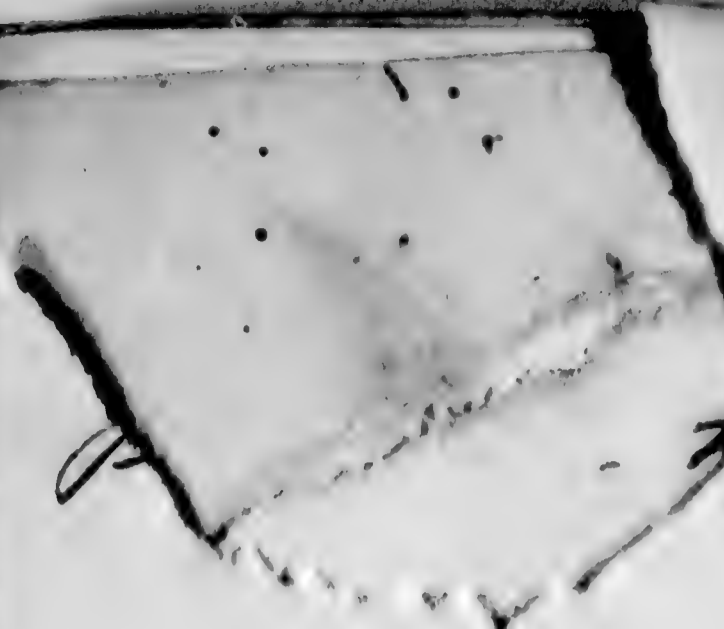
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:
E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant General.

Co. 25th Corps
Dept. Virginia }

Dup



desam
- use Am

order

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 265. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, May 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
11. Private *Timothy Anderson*, Company "M," 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry, a drafted man, will be discharged the service of the United
States, on the receipt of this Order at the place where he may be serving.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:
E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Co. 2^d U. S. Col. Cavalry
25th Corps
Depot. Virginia*

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 265.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, May 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
11. Private *Timothy Anderson*, Company "M," 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry, a drafted man, will be discharged the service of the United
States, on the receipt of this Order at the place where he may be serving.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:
E. D. Townsend
Assistant Adjutant General.

*c. o. 2nd reg. Col^d Cavalry,
25th Corp,
Dept Virginia*

Duf

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 265.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, May 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
11. Private *Timothy Anderson*, Company "M," 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry, a drafted man, will be discharged the service of the United
States, on the receipt of this Order at the place where he may be serving.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Wagon Wood

38

Anderson, William

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315793	26
2	5330030	27
3	5330128	28
4	5330229	29
5	5330326	30
6	5330485	31
7	5330582	32
8	9088104	33
9	A-1-05-1875	34
10	40775607	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: A-1-05-1875

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson
 Coe, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Berkley Co, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *Feb. 15, 1865*

Where *Holliday Pa*

By whom *17th Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*

J. H. McFarlane
Amagh Mifflin Co. Pa
Sub dist 32 Cong dist 17
Died in Post Hospital
at Brazos Santiago Oct
15 1865

J. B. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Williams Anderson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa, Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* year.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 15*, 186 *5*.

Where mustered in *Hollidaysburg, 17th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Smaghiff Mifflin Co., Pa., 32nd Sub Dist, 17th Cong. Dist.*
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *A-1-03-1875*

A. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson,
Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to age 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where *Halliday, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

C | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson,
Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp.*
May 25th 1865.

Book mark:

Steel

(A.) | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson

Comp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl. Hospital since Sep 10/62

Book mark:

Shoody

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Post Hospital Brazos San Diego Tex, Oct 15/65

Book mark: 3378 2nd Ind.

(358)

Schroley Over Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5330485

* 1891 *

May 6/67 F.F.M. 139.406
H.B. Died Oct. 12th
1865. E.B. H. P. 253

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson
 Corp., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. to Nov. 1865. Absent
 sick in Genl. Hospl.
 since Sept. 15/65
 Dec 1865. Loss Oct. 15
 Brazos Santiago Texas.
 Died at Post Hospl

Book mark :

(540)

J. F. Norton

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Anderson
 Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
 Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
 Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
 Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit
 Died of disease in
 Hospital at Brazos San-
 tigo Oct 18/65 final
 statement & inventory of
 effects forwarded, date
 not known*

Book mark: 3378 2^d Ind. May
 over

J. H. Schooly

(381)

Copyist.

NR 454

JAN. - 7
5330582
1891

6th, 1897 J.F.M.

A | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.S.

William Anderson

, Co. M, 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: A-1-C-J-1875.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Jan'y 8*, 1875.

Died October 12, 1865.

M. Allen

(438)

Copyist.

Anderson, Wm

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Reports) 2	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

sent for to C. C. Jan 27/61

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

25m Andrew

Cpl of Company W

2 Regiment of U. S. Heavy

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Oct. 12. 1865

1865

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 19, 1875.

The death of *Corpl William Anderson*, *Co. M 2^d* Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.
For *Nov. and Dec.*, 1865, *Oct 15*, 1865,

Company Muster-out Roll.
October 15, 1865,

Company Descriptive Book.
....., 186

Company Morning Reports.
....., 186

Soldier's Final Statement.
October 12, 1865,

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.
....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.
....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.
....., 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.
....., 186

Regimental Return.
For *Dec.*, 1865, *Oct 15*, 1865,

Regimental Quarterly Returns.
....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.
....., 186

By Surgeon General.
(A. C. 75) Oct. 12, 1865,

October 12, 1865, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sargent
Assistant Adjutant General.

253
Jan'y 24th 1875.

Noted

R. P.

253

He M.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Wm. Anderson*
 Rank: *Capt* Company: *M* Regiment: *2*
 Arm: *W. Va.* State: *.*
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Un known

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Frank D. Kenh
Major

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct 13th 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Roanoke

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Atty. Gen. W. C. Wells
Dec 31st 1865

REMARKS.

W. C. Wells

Clerk.

2 p. 1. 18 sent for 8. Aug 21. 66
Incomplete 2

CASUALTY SHEET

No. Mr Anderson

2^d of Company "M"
Regiment of U. S. C. V.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

C. L. ret'd with Final
Statements. Inventory &
Assess List of William
Anderson Co "M" 2^d
U. S. C. Cav.

See Wm Anderson
Co "M" 2^d U. S. C. Cav.

WJ

Custom, Ref Cas

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William Anderson*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *"M"* Regiment: *2^d*
 Arm: *U. S. C. Troops* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

P. M. recd.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

C. S. Anderson
P. M. U. S. A.

U. S. A. Aug 21st 1876
P. M. recd for 45, sent
2^d and 7th.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Post Hosp.
Praxis Santiago Texas.

C. M. Henry
Clerk.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Corpl William Anderson

2nd Reg't of 1st B Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Oct 12 1875

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

See Gm Anderson
2nd B Cavalry

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

2nd B Cavalry

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutter and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *draft* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVE by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

AMH

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A. G. C. Dec 28 1880
Dec List sent 2' Aug.
W

ADJUTANT GENERAL
Dec 28 1880
Duplicate with [illegible]

I certify, on honor, that William Anderson, a Captain of
 Company 10 of the 2nd Regiment of 14th Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in Berkeley Co State
 of Virginia, aged 34 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Subsister, who joined for service
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the "Substitute" of _____, 1865, at _____
 by _____, for the period of 1 year, and mustered into
 the service of the United States on the 15th day of February, 1865, at
Halliday Pa, by 17th District Pa; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Scourge on
October 12th 1865 at Asst Surgt. Brazos Santiago Texas.

The said Captain William Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
 _____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1865, and
enrollment has pay due him from ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to \$ 85.68 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
 1865, when his clothing account was ~~last~~ settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to Wellington Street, Sutler, \$ 19.00 dollars.
 He is indebted to _____ **Laundress,** _____ dollars.
 Given in Duplicate, at Brazos Santiago Texas, this 9th day
 of November 1865.

A. L. Norris.
Asst. Surgt. 114th U.S.C.T.
Commanding Company.

Ex M 161-4-V.2.

62

Office of Chief Medical Officer
 Sub Dist Rio Grande
 Brownsville Tex.

Nov. 20th 1866.

Respectfully returned to
 Capt G. W. Col. George Taylor
 Surg. U.S.A. Chief Medical Officer
 Dist of Texas and attention
 invited to endorsement of
 the Surgeon in charge Post
 Hosp. Brazos Texas

C. G. Raza
 Surg. 114th U.S.C.T.
 Chief Med. Off.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *Aug 21*, 186*6*.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

14 of the Final Statement *10* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Tom Anderson*, of Co. *"M"*, *2^d* Regiment of *U. S. C. Troops* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

Surgeon in Charge

Post Hospital

Brazos Santiago, Texas.

C. S. Anderson S. O. M. 21. Det. sent for effects rec'd -

Date of death not stated.

MA

E. B. O. T. H.

War Medical District of Texas
Office of Chief Medical Officer
Galveston Texas December 16th 1866

Trinidad returned to Det. Cabell
No. 11. 12th Santa Fe Aug 11. 30.
Medical District. Dept. Surg.
with reference to endorsement of
Chief Surgeon. Dr. Harris 111 1. 5
No. 11. 12th Santa Fe Aug 11. 30. 1866
December 7. 1866

George W. Taylor
Det. Cabell Santa Fe Aug 11. 30
Chief Medical Officer

F. S. Smith. Recd List
recd of Wm Anderson
Co "M" 1st U. S. C. Cav.



Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Dec 18, 1901.

MEMORANDUM.

Case of
William Anderson
Co. M. 2nd U.S. Cav
Receipt of
C. S. Underwood, dated
Aug 3rd 1866, Paymaster U.S.A.
for \$45⁰⁰ Effects of
Soldier, sent to the
Auditor for the War Dept.
this date.

G. H. Petty

39

Anthony, Abel

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Print

Print

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328221	26
2	5328298	27
3	5328385	28
4	5328474	29
5	5328556	30
6	5328638	31
7	5328732	32
8	5328817	33
9	5328904	34
10	5328987	35
11	5329085	36
12	5329173	37
13	5329258	38
14	5329340	39
15	4087887	40
16	40725610	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony
Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 3 1/4 inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Accomack, Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Col G. W. Cole

By whom Col G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

a

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Pvt., Co. *K*; 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 12th*, 1864.

Where *Accomac, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark: *100*

(356)

J. E. Brooks,

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb, 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks, Copyist.

Q. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd U. S. for
Ord. 8/10/1.

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks

(358)

Copyist.

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due to us. for ord. \$ 5.23

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

(358)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

(358)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony
Prut, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Field Hosp*
Dec. 16th 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Abel

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1st Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abel Anthony

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abel Anthony

Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Curran

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Duncan

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Anthony
Priv, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1864 Absent sick

Nov. 1865 to Jan 1866
On duty orderly for
Co. Commander

Book mark :

J. F. Winton Copyist.
 (546)

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abel Anthony
Priv, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *35* $\frac{36}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *300* $\frac{00}{100}$

Remarks: *joined at Regt begin*
Free before Apl 19. 61

Book mark: _____

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

Antonius, Peter

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315997	26
2	5330031	27
3	5330133	28
4	5330237	29
5	5330333	30
6	5330416	31
7	5330500	32
8	4088107	33
9	43156883	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Antonis

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Mexico Co, Ga*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *Feb 8*, 1865:

Where *Lancaster Pa*

By whom *9th Dist*; term *3y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for Joseph E. Patton Salisbury Pa Sub dist 4? long dist 9, marks on right arm brown mole on left arm pit Female figure on left arm TC*

F. B. Smith

A | 2 lev W.S.

Peter Antonis

Appears with rank of Pr on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Men Mustered as Substitutes into the service of the U.S. forwarded to ^{Chelton Hills Pa} Co W Penn Roll dated Lancaster Penn, Feb 10, 1865.

Where born Georgia

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Sailor

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 8, 1865.

Where Lancaster Pa

Enrollment district Ninth

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 16 ⁴²/₁₀₀

Date of commencement of service Feb 8, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Substitute for Joseph E. Patton

Name of Sub. Dist. Salisbury Twp. No.

of Sub. Dist. 49. No. of Enrollment Dist. 9.

Female figure (over)

Book mark: _____

J. W. Wilkerson

(356m)

Copyist.

OCT. 12

43156883

1906.

on left arm. brown mole
in left arm pit. Sundry
marks on right arm

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Antonis

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born Georgia

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in Feb. 8, 1865.

Where mustered in Lancaster 9th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Salisbury Twp, Pa.

49th Sub Dist, 9th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned

Remarks: Scar, sundry inkis on right arm, brown mole in left arm pit, (over)

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

JAN. -7

5315797

1891

female figure on left.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Antonis,

A., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*9*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 8*, 186*9*.

Where *Laurelton Pa.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Antoinis,

Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

Steele,

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Antonics

Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stick

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Antionis

Box, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep/Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schroder

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Antione

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) W. J. Shively Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Antonius

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazo Santiago, Tex Feb, 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 27
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
was private until Nov/65

Book mark:

J. Schroy

(361)

Copyist.

Archer, John

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319758	26
2	5319827	27
3	5319915	28
4	5320011	29
5	5320096	30
6	5320178	31
7	5320268	32
8	5320354	33
9	5320439	34
10	5320534	35
11	5320632	36
12	5320723	37
13	5320811	38
14	5320896	39
15	9087256	40
16	32525699	41
17	40725612	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer
Co. b, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Currituck N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

By whom George W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lined area for remarks]

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Archer
Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :.....

Hadfield

A : 2 Cav. U.S.C.

John Archy
Cap., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Hampton, Va.,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 1864 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 1864 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: No Descriptive List.

Book mark:

Oliver Harris

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Archer
Carp, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 29* 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Gen Hospital*
since Feb 20 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer
Cofe, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Madfield

(358)

Copyist.

1 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer
Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 8 June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Field

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer

Privat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Co
book

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer

Prnt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as per book

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. G.

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer

Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to be
Capt per G.O. No
36, Nov 1/64

Book mark:

Woolley

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer
Corpl, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to be
Corpl per Regt O.
No 36, Aug 4/64

Book mark:

W. D. Roe

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Archer

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Archer

Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer

Cap, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer
Corp, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer

Corpl, Co. C., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pvt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 (Corpl) Absent
sick in Genl. Hoapl.
Mch 1864. Absent sick
in Genl. Hoapl. at
Hampton

May to Nov. 1864 (Pvt)
Co Cook

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Winton Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Archer

Corp, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1864.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1864.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 15 32/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Joined at orgl org.
Was Pvt. till Jan. 11/64,
Reduced May 17/64.
Promoted Nov. 1/65.
Free before Apr. 19/61.

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

42

Archibald, William
 Co. K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315450	26
2	5328299	27
3	5328387	28
4	5328475	29
5	5328557	30
6	5328639	31
7	5328734	32
8	5328819	33
9	5328906	34
10	5328998	35
11	5329086	36
12	5329175	37
13	5329261	38
14	5329341	39
15	9087888	40
16	40725611	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

28 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Archibald
 _____, Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
 of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.
 Complexion _____ *Light*
 Eyes *Black*; hair *Light*
 Where born *Northampton, Va.*
 Occupation _____

ENLISTMENT.

When _____ *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.
 Where *Fort Monroe*
 By whom *Col. G.W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: _____

F. B. Smith
 _____ Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

William Archibald

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald,
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald
Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before April 19th 1864. Due to U.S for ord \$2.92

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Archibald

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Field
Hospl Dec. 28th 64.*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(358)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Archibald

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Archibald

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keifer

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Archibald

Pivotal, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald

Pol, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Duncan

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Archibald

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

S. Duncan Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Archibald

Capt, *Co A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1864 Absent sick

*Sept. & Oct. 1865 - On spec.
duty in R. Q. M. Dept.
per S. O. No. 53 Hd. Qrs.
2 U. S. C. Cav. Sept. 10/65*

*Nov. 1865 - On duty R. Q. M.
Dept.*

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Winston

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Archibald
Priv, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.
Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$
Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *46* $\frac{30}{100}$
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$
Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$ *300* $\frac{00}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at Bigl Argn*
Free before Apr 19. 61

Book mark:

S. Duncan
(361) Copyist.

Arlington, Damon

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325847	26
2	5325924	27
3	5326014	28
4	5326103	29
5	5326248	30
6	5326985	31
7	40725613	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Damon Arlington

Plt, Co. 76, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Pongtigue Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ramon Arlington

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from date of Enrolment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ramon Arlington

Put, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mon April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A J Anwar

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Arlington

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Arlington
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st to Sep. 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 18th*
1864.

Took Carbine Sabre
Belt & Plate

Book mark:

(358)

W. Ferguson
Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

D. Arlington

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Loss Aug 20/64
Petersburg Va.
Deserted

Book mark :

(548) J.F. Dunton Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Damon Arlington

Plt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at orig org.*
Deserted front of Petersburg
Va Aug 20/64. Dis list of
Des forw'd Aug 31/64

Book mark: _____

(361)

W. H. Kelly
 Copyist.

47
Armstead, John

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315798	26
2	5330032	27
3	5330134	28
4	5330238	29
5	5330334	30
6	5330425	31
7	5330509	32
8	9088108	33
9	A-67-03-1874	34
10	30852773	35
11	30854228	36
12	40725615	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: A 67-03-1874

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armistead

, Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion ... Bek

Eyes Hazel; hair Bek

Where born Va,

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb, 27, 1865

Where Reading, Pa,

By whom 8th Dist; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for John Ludwig Amity Pa, sub dist 3, Cong dist 8, sick in Hospital.

F. B. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstead

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 1865

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb. 27, 1865.

Where mustered in Reading, 8th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Amity Tp, Pa, 3rd Sub Dist, 8th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: A-67-05-1874

Book mark: A-67-05-1874

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armistead

Pt., Co. *M* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apl. 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 27*, 1865.

Where *Reading, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: ** Sick in Wash. Port to mouth*

ill since apr. 1865.
** remark cancelled by line drawn through it.*

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Hule

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Amstead
A., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) *Steele* Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.A.

John Armstead
Capt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to never paid, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(843) *James* Copyst.

65 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Armitage

21, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Yonk
Hosp since July
2nd 1865*

Book mark:

Atch

(358)

Copyist.

R | *2 Cav* | *25CT*

John Armsted
Pvt, Co. *M*, *2* Regt *25 Cav*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*
Sept 16, 1865

Book mark:

Stewart
(822) Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Armistead

Art, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*J*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in
Genl. Hospital
since July 29/65*

Book mark:

Schrody

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armistead

Bot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in U.S. Genl Hospital New Orleans since July 2/65

Book mark:

W. A. Crosby

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Amstead

Post, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Pragos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 23 ⁹⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Wounded as Recruit
Absent sick at General
Hospital N.O. La Saca
July 2/65 descriptive
list furnished July
2/66 No discharge
furnished

Book mark: A-50-Vol-5-RCT, 68

H. A. Proby

(364)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstead
 Pvt., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865 - Absent sick
 in Hospl. Portsmouth
 Va. since April 1/65

July 1865 - Absent sick
 Sent to Corps Hospl
 July 2/65

Aug to Nov. 1865 - Absent
 sick in Genl. Hospl.
 since July 2/65

Dec 1865 to Jan 1866.
 Absent sick in Genl
 Hospl. N. O. La. since
 July 2/65

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

A | 2^d Cav. | U. S. C. I.

John Armistead

, Co. M, 2^d Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

NOTATION. E. B. 11. 216.

Book mark: A 50 RCJ-1868 with
A-67-C-I-1874.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Nov. 16, 1874.

Deserted September 16, 1865.

M. Allen

(438)

Copyist.

40
Armstrong, John

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322174	26
2	5322246	27
3	5322332	28
4	5322418	29
5	5322498	30
6	5322585	31
7	5322668	32
8	5322750	33
9	5322833	34
10	5323000	35
11	5316982	36
12	5323358	37
13	9087488	38
14	40725614	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

of | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Norfolk Co, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 20, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

By whom lev. lev.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

P. C. Taylor
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong

Ont., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

.....

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1.00 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyst.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for Curry
Comb & Brush \$1.00 detailed
in 2 M. Dept.*

Book mark:

(358)

Waddington

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Armstrong
Spr, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in*
L.M. Department

Book mark :

(358) *Waddington* Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Dr Mr
Sept Muster

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Lt Mr
Dept*

Book mark:

(358)

Wauverington

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Armstrong

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Detached in Q. M. Dept.*

Book mark:

R. Braden

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
Pot, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May June, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deputed while
on detached service

Book mark:

(358) J. H. Hardy Copyist.

A | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
Pvt., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865.

Deserted:

When while on detached service, 1865.

Where

Arrested:

When _____, 1865.

Where

Remarks:

Book mark:

(351)

E. Weston

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong
 Pvt., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent
 Dettd. as teamster
 Aug 1864. Absent on det.
 serv. as teamster
 since July 1864 per Par.
 II No. No. 40 Hd. Qrs.
 2 Brig. 3 Div. 18 a. c.
 Sept. 1864. Absent on det.
 service with Amb.
 Corps 18 a. c.
 Oct. 1864 to Jan 1865 -
 Absent. Dettd. in
 G. M. Dept.
 Feb. 1865 - Absent. Dettd.
 in G. M. Dept. as teamster
 Mch to June 1865 - Absent
 Dettd. in G. M. Dept.
 July 1865 - Deserted
 while on detached service

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Dunton Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Armstrong

Pvt, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brown Santiago Tex, *Feb 12*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Phillips*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted joined at my camp.*

Deserted while on detached service at

North Carolina June 8 65

See list furnished 3rd Qr 64

Book mark: _____

W H Merrill

449
Artes, James

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316163	26
2	5320179	27
3	5320276	28
4	5320362	29
5	5320448	30
6	5320616	31
7	5317000	32
8	5316955	33
9	5320988	34
10	9087287	35
11	40725616	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 821075 - P-90
S-947811 - P.O. m + m
Re 0378393.

R. Vaeken
4

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James A. Tins

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Brown; hair Dark

Where born South Hampton Co, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 7, 1864.

Where Newport News

By whom Lieut. Moore term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: credited to
Hillsborough Somerset
Co. N. J. deserted at
Leitch Point, Va. June 9th
leaving camp in the
night.

F. B. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Artes
Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept-Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Credited to
H. H. Laboraugh,
Somerset, Co., N.J.
\$100 Bounty paid

Book mark:

(358) *Woolley*

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Artis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, *Nov. 1*, 1864.

Where born *Southampton Co. Va.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Oct. 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7/8 in.*

When mustered in *Oct. 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Hillsborough Somerset Co. N.J.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. D. Neal

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Artis
Privt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

[Signature]

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Artes
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. D.

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Artis

Pat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In arrest with charges preferred.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Artis

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Camp Lincoln, Ga June 8th*

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

A | 3 Car | U.S.C.T.

James Curtis

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865

Deserted:

When June 9, 1865

Where City Point Va

Arrested:

When, 186

Where

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. W. Stein

(351)

Copyist.

A | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

James Artis
 Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865:

Deserted:

When June 9, 1865.

Where City Point.

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Due U. S. for Ordnance
 \$63.

Book mark: _____

C. Proctor

(351)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Artis
 Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. Gain Oct. 30
 Depot. Recruit
 credited Hillsborough
 Somerset Co. N.J.

June 1865. Loss June 8/65
 Camp Lincoln Va.
 Deserted

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Artis
Prvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 41 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit,
Deserted at City Point, Va.
June 9/65
Des. List. furn. Aug. 1/65

Book mark : _____

(361)

G. W. Chase

Copyist.

Artis, James
P., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. C. Cav

4 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges <i>2</i>	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Artes* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *thirty* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Portsmouth* the *28* day of *Sept 1864*

Witness: *Garret D. Broham* *James Artes*
Recruiting Agent *his Artes*

No. *21000006*

Volunteered at *Portsmouth*

By *W. H. Mumme* 18*64*,

3rd Regiment of *Mass*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of

Discharged *21 May 1864* 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____ the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New Jersey



TOWN OF

Hillsbor
Somerset County

I, *James Artis* born in *Southampton Co.*
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty* years,
 and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *Twenty Eighth* day of *September* 1864,
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Artis* do
 solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at
 this day of
 BEFORE

Newport News
7th day of Oct 1864
J. M. Monroe
Co. 37th U.S.C.T.

James Artis
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. C. Brown
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Artis* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* $\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.

James M. Monroe
Co. 37th
 Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers.
 RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
1864, at *Newport News*
7th day of October
1864, at *Newport News*
Somerset County New Jersey
 Regiment of *1st U.S.C.T.* Volunteers, on
Artis
James M. Monroe
Co. 37th U.S.C.T.
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
W. C. Brown

Camp Smith Va
June 8th 1865

Wm Smith
Captain Company C

Transmits the
Descriptive list of
Private James A. Sells
Co "C" 27th Cal

Receipt

Camp. Lincoln Va
June 8th 1865.

Sir

I have the honor to forward
herewith Description List of Private
James ~~Smith~~ Co 2^d MS CC who
has been absent without leave for
two days, it being his second attempt
I wish to have you look after him.
Description Cull Sleepy & Slouchy appearance and
Stutters,

Very Respectfully
Wm B. Swain
Capt 2^d MS CC.

W
O/V

Camp-2nd USCC
 March 30th 1863.

Charge and Specific
 Citation against
 Private James Arto
 Ser 62nd USCC

Charge and Specification
 preferred against Private James Arto
 Company, Co. 2nd Regiment USCC.

Charge. "Absence without leave"
 Specification - That Private James
 Arto Company Co. 2nd Regiment USCC
 was absent from his company without
 permission from proper authority for
 (26) thirty six hours. This at Suffolk
 on or about, the 26th day of March, 1865.

Camp Suffolk Va J. B. Swarthout
 March, 30th Capt J. " USCC
 Enclosing Charge

Witnesses

Capt William Grayson Co. 2nd USCC
 Supt. Richard Williamson Co. 9. " "

Camp 2^o Msc
March 30th

Chang and Joseph
Calvin again
ranus Asti Cr 42
Msc

Charge and Specification preferred
against Private James Curtis Company
Co. 2nd Regiment U.S.C. Cavalry.

Charge.

Specification. That Private James Curtis
Company Co. 2nd Regiment U.S.C. Cavalry
was absent from his Co. without permission
from proper authority, for (36) Thirty Six
hours, this at Suffolk, Va or on or about
the 26th day of March 1865.

Camp. Suffolk Va
March 30th 1865

J. B. Swarthout.
Capt 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry
Preparing Charge

Witnesses.
Sergeant William Grayson Co. 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry
Sergeant Richard Williamson Co. 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry

Ash, Curtis

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316109	26
2	5328640	27
3	5328733	28
4	5328820	29
5	5328907	30
6	5328999	31
7	5329088	32
8	5329178	33
9	5329260	34
10	5329343	35
11	9087890	36
12	40725619	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Burtis Ash

....., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Light*

Where born *Northampton*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 16*, 186*4*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *St. Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Curtis Ash

Appears with rank of *x* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 1864

Where born *Wansemond Co., Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Portfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 3/2 in.*

When mustered in *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *New Hampshire at*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Roll torn

Book mark:

J. D. Neal

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Custis Ash

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cred^d to N. Camp
recd County # 100.*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Custis Ash

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Custis Ash

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. v Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Curtis Ash

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Curtis Ash

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Curtis Ash

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Curtis Ash

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick since Oct. 5. 1865.

Book mark:

S. Duncan

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Curtis Ash

Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Curran

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Curtis Ash

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 Gain

Recruit from Depot

Nov. 1864 Absent sick

in G.H. at Ft. Monroe

since Nov. 19/64

Book mark :

J. F. Denton

(546)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Curtiss Ash

Priv., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *37* $\frac{36}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\frac{00}{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark: *5909*

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

Ash Curtis

Par, Co. _____, 2 Reg't *W.C. Car*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARR 696

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments... NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service.

I, Curtis Ash desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and three months of age...

GIVEN at Norfolk, Va. the 16th day of September 1864. Witness: Curtis Ash

43-5

Volunteered at Norfolk, Va. 1864. By S. H. ... Regiment of ... Discharged 18...

432 No. 4

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, ... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ... of ...; that the said ... is ... years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at ... the ... day of ... Witness: Thomas A. ...

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

MARR 59

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

New Hampshire



I, Curtis Ash born in Noucemore Co,
 in the State of Virginia aged Eighteen years,
 and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this sixteenth day of September 1864
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, Curtis Ash do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Norfolk
 this 16th day of Sept, 1864 Curtis Ash
 mark

BEFORE Wm. H. [unclear]
Recruiting Officer
 I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. Gray
Ass. Surg. 1st Regt.
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has black eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is 5 feet
3 1/2 inches high.

[Signature]
 Regiment of 1st Regt. Volunteers,
 RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company D
 the 16 day of September, 1864, at Norfolk
Recruiting Office
1st Regt. N.H. Vol.
Wm. H. [unclear]
Recruiting Officer
W. B. Gray
Ass. Surg. 1st Regt.
Examining Surgeon

40

Ashby, Ephraim
Co. —, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav

Prints

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5316108</i>	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ephriam Ashby

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 1864.

Where born *Northampton's Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Comm. at large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Roll taken up on Muster rolls of Co. 24

Book mark:

F. H. Meale

Ashby Ephraim

Reg't. 2, Co. 1, 1st Reg't. U.S. Cavalry

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

RRR 511

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Ephraim Ashley desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Nineteen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Northampton Co the Ninth day of Sept 1864

Witness: Samuel Leonard Ephraim Ashley

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Volunteered at Northampton Sept 12 1864
By S. Leonard
37 Regiment of Vol
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

At Large

I, *Ephraim Ashley* born in *Norhampton Co*
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty* years,
 and by occupation a *Subs* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *Sept* 1864,
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Ephraim Ashley* do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
 on this *Twelfth* day of *Sept* 1864,
 BEFORE *Wm. Monroe*
Lt 37th U.S.C.T. *Ephraim Ashley*
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. Helms
Asst Surg 1st U.S.C.T.
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Red* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Five* feet
Five inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th U.S.C.T. *Volunteers.*
 RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *Mustard*,
 the *12* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
Mustard Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
Sept 12
Mustard
Mustard
Mustard

Ashby, Francis
Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328222	26
2	5328300	27
3	5328386	28
4	5328476	29
5	5328612	30
6	5316929	31
7	5328821	32
8	5328908	33
9	5329000	34
10	5329149	35
11	5329411	36
12	9087889	37
13	A2-05-1875	38
14	40725618	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: A-2-05-1875

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashby

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Light

Where born Accomac Co, Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from
 before Petersburg, Va.
 August 16"/64.

A. B. Smith

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashby

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 4th, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooks, Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashby

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,

Copyist.

A, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashby

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashley
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashley

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Cedar
Levell Aug 16th 64.
Due U.S for ord. \$5.23.

Roll for June & July 65 next on which name is

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Ashly
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan.* v. *Feb.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Ashby

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay stopped until Oct. 11/65 as per Ser't of G. M. G. O. No. 23 Dist. C. Va*

Book mark:

(358)

Keifer

Copyist.

A | 2. Cav | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashby

Pvt., Co. K, 2. Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated May 29, 1865.

Deserted:

When Aug 16, 1864.

Where Cedar River

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance \$5.23

Book mark: _____

E. J. Austin

(351)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Ashby
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay stopped until Oct. 11 - 1865 per S. C. Max G. O. No. 23 Dist E. Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe
Copyist.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Ashby

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 5 Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died at Post Hospital
Brasos de Santiago Aug 17 65
Six months pay stopped
per sentence G. O. M. S. O. No 213
Dist. C. Va.*

Book mark: *Died Aug. 17/65 G. B.
(over)*

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

NHPP 625

V. 12 P. 2
JAN - 17

5329149

* 1891 *

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Ashby*

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Loss Aug 16 Cedar
Level. Deserted

Feb'y 1865. Gain Feb'y 4 Hdqrs
25th AC, from desertion

Mich 1865. Gain Mich 20/65 Norfolk
Returned from desertion

April 1865. Absent in arrest since
Apr. 15/65.

Aug 1865 Loss. Aug 10/65 Brazos
Died, disease unknown.

*Name appears also as
Francis Ackley

Book mark:

Starr

(546)

Copyist.

A | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Francis Ashby

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date , 186 .

Last paid to , 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *joined at Orgl Orgn.*

Died at Hospl Brazos Santiago

Tex Aug 15. 65 final statements

& inventory of effects forwarded

Aug. 31. 65. Pvt. from enrollm

ent. Tried for Desertion sen-

tenced to forfeit all pay &

Book mark: *288. P 134. 69. (over)*

2 (over) X

S. Duncan

ARRA 628

JAN.-7

5329411

1891 *

allowances then due and
six months pay from April
11. 65.

x U. 11. C. J. 75. U. 233. P 94

.76. Died Aug. 14.

.65. E. B. 12 P. 116

A | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.S.

Francis Ashby

, Co. H, 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: A-2-C-S-1875.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

M. Allen

Copyist.

Cesby, Francis
D, Co. *R*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 631

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Francis Ashby

2^d Reg't of 1st Col'd Cavalry

Co "K"

VOLUNTEERS.

Disd Aug 15, 1865.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

August 15th, 187*4*

The *Death* of *Pvt. Francis Ashby*, Co. "*K*", *2nd* Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll. For *July & Aug*, 186*5*, *Aug 15th*, 186*5*

Company Muster-out Roll. *August 15th*, 186*5*

Company Descriptive Book., 186

Company Morning Reports., 186

Soldier's Final Statement. *August 15th*, 186*5*

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge., 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll., 186

Regimental Return. For *August*, 186*5*, *August 15th*, 186*5*

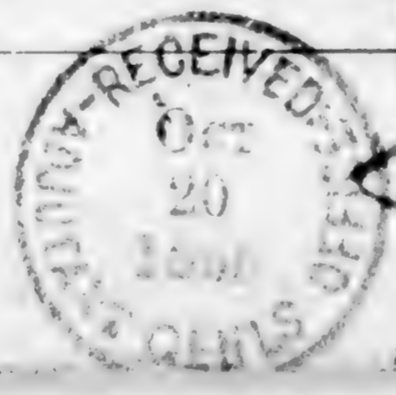
Regimental Quarterly Returns., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book., 186

By Surgeon General. *(1865) August 14th*, 186*5*

August 15th, 186*5*, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sweeney
See letter to Auditor
Assistant Adjutant General.
August 18, 1876.
116



ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Oct 23, 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Francis Ashley a Private of
 Captain Frank D. Kent Company (B) of the 2^d Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Accra, Ga., State
 of Georgia, aged 18 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at Fort Monroe Va., and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va., on the 15th day
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three Years : and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Died at Hospital at
Brandy Station Va. March 15 1865 - disease unknown)

The said Private Francis Ashley was last paid by Paymaster
Major James to include the 30 day of April, 1864, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Fifty-three $\frac{144}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: for months pay stopped for absence 3 months
Oct. 23 - Dec. of 64 - One month for absence charged
in pay roll for July Aug 1864 - \$5.00 _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville, Texas, this 15th day
 of January, 186 .

Frank D. Kent
Capt - 2^d Regt Cavalry
 Commanding Company.

Francis Ashley Private
Company K 2 U.S.C.

New Ellersbrook

✓

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Sept 2nd, 1877

Mr. Ellersbrook

Wanted in case of

Francis Ashby, Private, Co. "K",
2nd Reg't W. S. C. reported on Muster Roll for March and
April 1865. "Pay stopped until Oct 11 1865. as per sentence of G. O.
No 23 Dist of E. Va." Please furnish copies
of sentence

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

per J. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 1877

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

, Co.

Reg't

Same as in the case of George Ames

A
Francis Ashby Private

Company K 2^d U.S. Col. Calif

New Ellenton R.

✓

OK

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Sept 15th, 1874

McClellan's Report Vol. 1, p. 187

Wanted in case of Francis Ashby Private, Co. "K",
2nd Reg't U.S.C. Cause of death

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

per T. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

Reg't

D'Book by "K" reports this man Private, died Aug. 15th '65
Brazil. cause not given. Mor-reports do not state
cause of death.

9-22-74-B.

50

Ashby, Isaac
Co., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Printed

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316107	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Ashby

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Oct, 1864

Where born *Northampton Co. Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 3 in.*

When mustered in *Sept. 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited: *Comm. at large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Not taken up on Muster rolls of Co. 2

Book mark:

F. H. Meale

Ashley Isaac

Pos, Co. *D^o* Reg't *UFC Cav*

..... / **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

1864

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Isaac Ashby desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Northampton Co the Tenth day of Sept 1864

Witness: Isaac Ashby Isaac Ashby

No. 2 100-0000

Isaac Ashby

Volunteered at Northampton

Sept 12 1864

By Isaac Ashby

37 Regiment of Vol

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.
NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

MAR 64

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

W. Ledge

I, *Isaac Ashley* born in *Northampton Co*
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *Nineteen* years,
 and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *Ninth* day of *Sept* 1864
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Isaac Ashley* do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Northampton Co*

on this *Ninth* day of *Sept* 1864

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe
Lt. 37th M.S.C.T.

Isaac Ashley
made

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. W. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st M.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Five* feet *Three* inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* ~~Volunteers~~
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *Second* Regiment of *26th* *Volunteers*, on the *12* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Northampton Co*

Isaac Ashley

J. M. Monroe
Asst. Surg. 1st M.C.T.

Ashe, Richard

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317195	26
2	5317267	27
3	5317357	28
4	5317444	29
5	5317530	30
6	5317624	31
7	5317714	32
8	5317798	33
9	5317888	34
10	5317988	35
11	5318084	36
12	5318164	37
13	5318240	38
14	5318313	39
15	9087021	40
16	40725617	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard D. Ashe

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Mucato*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Suffolk Co., Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 27, 186*

Where *Newhome*

By whom *Capt. Howard*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to corporal for good conduct & attention to duty Feb. 1" 1864. Reduced Oct. 31" 1864 for disobedience of orders.*

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Ash

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

R. E. Chapin

(356)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Asher

Corpl., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollant to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Prom. from Pvt. as per G. O. Reg. H. Q. No 10, dated Feb. 1/64.

Book mark:

(358) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Ashe

Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *men & arms*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. E. Chapin* Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Corpl., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Gen. Asst
since June 5/64.

Book mark:

(358) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Corp., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage one, for
Spurs & Straps 52, one
Cav. Girth 30¢, Nose
Bag, 1.50

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Corporal Sept 1st 1864

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y to Feb'y 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

H. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, April, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On 2nd service
with regiment at
Applegate's

Book mark:

Valley
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashby

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Inducement last \$0.00

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard ash

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for cost
of advance \$ 99

Book mark:

Wiley

(358)

Copyist.

A, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ash

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Uf. for ordnance
by As

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ash

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance 79 cts.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Ashe

Corpl, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pot

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864 (Corpl)
Absent sick in Genl
Hospital, Ft. Monroe Va.
since May 26/64

Apr. 1865. Absent on
detachment examining
passes at Princess
Anne Road near Nor-
folk Va. (Pot)

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntun Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Ash

Priv, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex / *12 Feb*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *12 Feb*, 1866.

Last paid to *30 June*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *30* $\frac{09}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{77}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined original organz;*
Stop leave branch +
branch in p

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

Usher, Richard

....., Co. *A* *2* Reg't *10th Cal Cav*

..... Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Disch	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

Office Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.,

Norfolk, Va., May 11th 1865.

Officer in Charge City Jail

Will confine until further orders,

Richard Ash
Co. "A" 2nd U.S.C.

Threatening to shoot
a man,

1 month imprisonment
to work on the streets days

BY ORDER Brig Gen. Gordon

A. S. Williams
Lt. Col. and Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Friend
of
Richard Ash
2nd U.S.C. Corp.
May 11th / 805

Hard Labor Prison

52

Askie, Alexander
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316059	26
2	5322499	27
3	5316437	28
4	5322586	29
5	5316556	30
6	5322669	31
7	5322751	32
8	5322834	33
9	5322933	34
10	5323099	35
11	5316827	36
12	5323335	37
13	9089558	38
14	34364122	39
15	40725627	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Eskie

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 42 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Burtie Co, N. C.*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 1, 1864*

Where *Plymouth, N. C.*

By whom *St. French*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered*

*June 29th 1864 by
Capt. Martin at
Bermuda Hundreds,
Va. Transferred from
3^d U. S. C. C.*

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Ashkie

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va, June 29, 1864

Where born *Burke Co. Ga. Ca.*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Plymouth N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda hundred*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped slave & not credited to any state*

Book mark:

W. D. Neale

A. L. "Car" | U.S.C.T.

Alex. Asher
Pvt., Co. E, 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Station *On the Field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. C. ...

(344)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Askie

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Am- bulance Corps. 18" A.C.

Book mark:

Wauwigo

(358)

Copyist.

A. Cavalry | U.S.C.T.

Alexander & McNeer
Prts, Co. *E*, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept - Oct*, 1864.

Station: *Near Chapin's Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Tomblin

(344)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Askie

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Detailed in*
Ambulance Corps 18th A.C.
S.O. No 84 Jc Aug 3rd Div.
18th A.C.

Book mark:

Ward in glori

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Askie

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:

(358)

Wauverington

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Askin

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance Corps.*

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington Copyist.

A | 2600 | US69

Alex Asker

Pvt. 2 Regt. US66

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
25 Army Corps,

for Mch & Apr , 1865.

Station Near Petersburg Va

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(520)

 Waddington

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alex. Askie.

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance
Corps

Book mark:

(358)

R. Braxton

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Askin

Post, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Wm. James*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Gen Hospital*

Book mark:

J. S. Choddy
(358) Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Askie

Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged

By order of Secy War
June 23rd 1865

Book mark:

(358) J. H. Schuyler Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Askie

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sept. 1864 Absent
on det. service in Amb
Corps 18 A.C. since Aug
5/64 per S.O. No. 84
Hd. Qrs 3 Div. 18 A.C.
Aug 4/64.

Oct. 1864 Absent. Dettd.
in Amb. Corps

Nov. 1864 Absent in Amb
Corps 3 Div. 18 A.C.

Dec 1864 & Jan 1865
Absent. Dettd in
Ambulance Corps

Feb to Apl. 1865 Absent
Dettd. in Amb. Corps
1 Div. 25 A.C.

Aug 1865 Dischgd. by
order of the War Dept.

Book mark :

J. F. Duntton

(540)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Askes

P, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St Monroe Va, June 23 1865.

Muster-out to date June 27 1865.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account: never settled

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: 1 month and 1/4 has been paid

Muster out by order of War Dept dated May 3/65 Patient in US Genl Hospital Fort Monroe Va

Book mark:

(348)

James Compst.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Askie

Pvt, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

joined as a recruit, mustered out by
order from Capt. Fort Monroe Va. June 23 / 65

Authority dated May 3 / 65

Book mark: *V. 37. P 60 / 69 V 75. P 164 / 69*

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

Askie, Blunt⁵³

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5316058	26
5322500	27
5316435	28
5322587	29
5316558	30
5322670	31
5322752	32
5222835	33
5322934	34
5323096	35
5323344	36
9087557	37
40725626	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Askei

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Burton Co, N.C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 1, 1864.*

Where *Plymouth, N.C.*

By whom *Lt. French*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered*

*June 29" 1864 by
Capt. Martin at
Bermuda Hundred
Va. Transferred from
3" U.S.C.*

F. B. Smith

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Blunt Ashkie

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va. June 29, 1864.

Where born *Burtie Co. N. C.*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mch 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Plymouth N. C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped Slave & not credited to any state*

Book mark:

100 100 100

F. W. Neale

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunk Askie

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Am. -
bulance Corps. 18th A.C.

Book mark:

Wauderighin

(358)

Copyist.

A. L. Car U.S.C.T.

Wm. Asher

Co. B 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Station *In the field of a*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. Thompson

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Askie

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Am-
-bulance Corps. 18" A.C.
S.O. No 84 1e 2m 3^d Div
18" A.C.*

Book mark:

Waudmyston

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2" Cav | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Astor
Iota, Co. E, 2" Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station Near Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. O. Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Askie

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

(358)

Waddington

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Askie

Pir, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wausington

Copyist.

A.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Blank (skies)

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Braden

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Askie

Got, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1865, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Choddy

Copyst.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm McKee

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at White's Ranch Aug 14/65

Book mark: 120029

(358) J. H. Somody Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Askie

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sept. 1864 Absent
on det. service in
Amb. Corps 18 A.C. since
Aug 5/64 per S.O. No. 84
H.A. Gns. 3 Div. 18 A.C.
Aug. 4/64

Oct. 1864 Absent, Detd.
in Amb. Corps.

Nov. 1864 Absent in Amb.
Corps 3 Div. 18 A.C.

Dec 1864 + Jan 1865. Absent
Detd. in Ambulance
Corps

Aug 1865. Loss Aug 14/65
White Rock.
Died of disease

Book mark :

J. F. Denton

(540)

Copyist.

a | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Blunt Astor

Paid, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Wied* joined as recruit

Wied of Company at White Ranch Tex

Aug 14. 65 F. Rts + In of effects furnished

Aug 24. 65

Book mark: *120.029 v 1111. P 269 70*

W. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

Askie, Blunt

P, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officers's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Info sent for to G. C. Jan 27, 1865

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

Blunk Askin

Priv' of Company E

2^d Regiment of U. S. Cavalry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug 14, 1865

111

NRH 694

8

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

_____, 187

The Death of *Bunt Askie*
Private, Co. "E", 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored *Car*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *July 1st Aug*, 1865, *Aug 14th*, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

August 14th, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.

_____, 186

Company Morning Reports.

_____, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

_____, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

_____, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

_____, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Casualty Sheet made from Got Ret deceased Soldiers
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

August 25th, 1865

Regimental Return.

For _____, 186, _____, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

_____, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

_____, 186

By Surgeon General.

(_____) _____, 186

Aug 14, 186 is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Notes a regular

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Blunk Askin*
 Rank: *Priv* Company: *E* Regiment: *2^d*
 Arm: *U. S. Army* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Disease

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Frank K. White
Lt Colonel,

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug 25th 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

White Ranch

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

City of Des Moines
Sept 20th 1865

REMARKS.

D. G. Cole

Clerk.

54
Askie, Simon

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316060	26
2	5322501	27
3	5316436	28
4	5322588	29
5	5316557	30
6	5322671	31
7	5322810	32
8	5323343	33
9	9187559	34
10	34364123	35
11	40725620	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Aski

....., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Bek

Eyes Bek; hair Bek

Where born Burtie Co, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When March 1, 1864.

Where Plymouth, N. C.

By whom St. French, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered June 29" 1864 by Capt. Martin at Bermuda Hundred, Va. Transferred from 3" U. S. C. C.

F. B. Smith

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Ashkie

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va. June 29, 1864.

Where born *Bertie Co. N. Carolina*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Plymouth N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred.*

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Escaped slave & not credited to any state.*

Book mark: _____

3-10-64

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simm Askie

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Am-
-bulance Corps. 18th A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

Waddington

Copyist.

A. D. Car. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Asker
Co. E 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July Aug, 1864.

Station at the Field Pa

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(344) E. Thompson Copyist.

A. | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon A. Koo-

Sept, Co. E, 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 1864, 1864.

Station Near Chapin's Farm Va-

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Simon A. Koo-

(344)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Asker

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained in Ambulance
Caps 18 A.C. S.O. No. 84
Hd. Qrs 3rd Div. 18 A.C.

Book mark:

R. Nelson
Carpenter

(358)

Copyist

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Askie

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Askie

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Point of
Rivers Hopt Feb. 14th
1865

Book mark:

(358)

Waddington

Copyist.

A | 2600 USCT

Simon Asker

Pvt. 2 Regt. US C. C.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
25 Army Corps,

for Mch & apr , 1865.

Station Near Petersburg Va

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

Book mark: _____

 Washington

(520)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Askie *

Priv., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Absent on
det. service in Amb
Corps 18 A.C. since
Aug 5/64 per S.O. No.
84 Hd. Qrs. 3 Div. 18
A.C. Aug 4/64 -
Sept to Nov. 1864. Absent
on det. service with
Amb. Corps 3 Div. 18 A.C.
Dec 1864 & Jan 1865 -
Absent. Pettd. in
Ambulance Corps
Feb. 1865. Loss Feb. 14
Point of Rocks
Died at Point of
Rocks G.H. Feb. 14, 1865

* Name appears as S. Askie

Book mark :

(646)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

ARRR 787

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Askin

Pri, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Wied joined as recruit*
Wied of intermittent fever at Point
Rocks Hosp Tex. Feb. 11. 65
Final sts & effects forward 2 Mar. 5. 65

Book mark: *2633, 78 303.659*

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

Askey, Simon

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officers) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

4

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Simon Askey

_____ of Company C

D. S. Regiment of 25th Regt

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died July 14th 1865

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Simon Askey*

Rank: _____ Company: *E* Regiment: *2nd*

Arm: *U.S. C. T.* State: _____

Nature of Casualty: *Death.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Pneumonia

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

W B Bowler

Aug 12th 1865

DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Deby 14th 1865.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Point of Rocks Va

Hosp.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED

*Inv of effects
Record furnished by U.S.
Christian Comm, Pg. 47.*

REMARKS.

Unofficial.

J. B.

Clerk.

(170)

also, Oct 20th /66

Inv of effects

*P.C of admn to m acct
for \$ 2 ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ sent 2^d Auditor
B.S.C*

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

S. Aske

Late of Company *E*

2 Reg't of *U.S.C.*

Volunteers, who died at *P.R.H.*

on the *14* day of *Feb* 186*5*.

Inventory of the effects of S. Ashby late
 a Private of Captain _____ Company 'E' of
 the 2nd Regiment of U. S. G. V. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
 a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
 the _____ day of _____ 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
 States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 1864, at _____
 in Company _____, Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
 years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
 of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
 high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
 a _____; he died in Point of Rocks Hosp'l., at
Point of Rocks, Va. on the 14th day of February 1865, by
 reason of Pneumonia.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	/
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....	/	Flannel shirts.....	2		
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....	/	Pairs socks.....	/	MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets..... <u>Kab.</u>	/		Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of S. Ashby
S. Ashby, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
 of Surg. H. B. Fowler at Point of Rocks Hosp'l. Va.
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Point of Rocks, Va.

DATE: February 15, 1865

H. B. Fowler
Surg. 12th U. S. G. V.
 Commanding the Company.
In charge.

55

Ates, Henry
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315801	26
2	5330035	27
3	5330136	28
4	5330240	29
5	5330336	30
6	5330427	31
7	5330511	32
8	9088111	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25 •		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ates

Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 2 3/4 inches.

Complexion *bold*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Fauquier Co, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT. *7 musin*

When *March 4*, 1865.

Where *Ridgway Pa*

By whom *19" dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for
George Paul, Concord
Eric Co, Pa sub dist
long dist, 19.*

J. B. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ates

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. *2 3/4* in.

When mustered in *Mar. 4*, 186 *5.*

Where mustered in *Ridgway, 19th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Concord Twp, Erie Co., Pa., 19th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Atis
St., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *March 4*, 186 .

Where *Ridgway, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Stuck

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Utas,
Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel,

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ales,
P., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Steck
(358) *Steck* Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Stes

Pvt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Arnold

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Stes

Pot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Not Doe, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. Schwelby Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ates

For M, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Grazo, Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 2/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 72/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Issued as Recruit
Stop March 1, 1866
Must Tripes 72 Cents

Book mark:

(361) J. S. Chordy

Copyist.

Atwell, John B⁵⁶
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315800	26
2	5330034	27
3	5330126	28
4	5330227	29
5	5330323	30
6	5330412	31
7	5330497	32
8	9088110	33
9	43156901	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2616453 P.O. Mtn
usda 3/16/32 o+p

R. Walker
4

2A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John B. Atwell
Leape, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 1/2 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Pa

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When Feb. 24, 1865.

Where Lancaster, Pa

By whom 9th Dist; term 1 yr.

Remarks: Substitute for
Addis J. Goff Paradise
Pa. Subdist, 43 Cong,
dist 9.

F. B. Smith

A 1 2 bar W.S.

John B Atwell

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men mustered
as substitutes into the service of
the U.S., forwarded to Roll dated
Lancaster Penn, Mch 3, 1865.

Where born Pennsylvania

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 24, 1865.

Where Lancaster Pa.

Enrollment district Ninth

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of commencement of service Feb 24, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Substitute for Aldus J.
Groff. Name of Sub. Dist. Par-
adise Twp. No. of Sub. Dist. 43.
No. of Enrollment Dist. 9.

Book mark : _____

J. W. Nicholson

(356m)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John B. Stowell

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23 1865.

Where born Pa.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Saborer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 1/2 in.

When mustered in Feb. 24, 1865.

Where mustered in Lancaster, 9th Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Paradise Tp., Pa.,
4th 3rd Sub Dist., 9th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John B. Stowell

St., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 24, 186 .

Where Lancaster, Pa.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stowell

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John B Atwell
Corp., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corp. May 7th 65.

Book mark:

(358)

Atwell

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John B. Atwell

Comp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse. \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Atwell

(358)

Copyist.

A **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John B Atwell

Coop, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Snyder

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John B. Atwell

Plomp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
Nov & Dec

for _____, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) *J. Schudy* Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John B Stowell

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co Muster-out Roll, dated

Prasco, Santiago, Tex. Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 21 ⁸⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Jonico de Recruit
no private matter May 9/65*

Book mark:

J. Schooley

(361)

Copyist.

Atwell John B.

Cav, Co. *M*, *2* Reg't *M.A.B*

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 87

John B. Stowell

Enlisted at Lancaster Pa

As Substitute for

Aldus J. Groff

On the 24th day of February 1865,

By

Capt Thad Stevens, Jr. Co.

Eli Overdeer, Comdr.

John S. Mlee, Jr. Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

9th Dist. of Penna

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Pennsylvania TOWN OF Lancaster



I, John B. Stowell, born in the State of Pennsylvania, aged nineteen years, and by occupation a laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

Aldus J. Groff, Esq., of Paradise Twp Lancaster Co 9th Court Dist of Penna

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty fourth day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Aldus J. Groff, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty fourth day of February, 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lancaster Pa this twenty fourth day of February, 1865, BEFORE Meas. Strows, Capt & Pro Mar 9th Dist Pa John B. Stowell mark

Witness: J M Johnston

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Aldus J. Groff Enrolled in Paradise Twp Lancaster Co 9th Court Dist Penna, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Yellow complexion; is Five feet half inch high.

Meas. Strows Capt & Provost Marshal.

Eli Overdeer Commissioner of Board.

John C. Atter Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 9th Dist. of Pennsylvania

The substitute is not entitled to Bounty

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John B. Atwell, desiring to ENLIST
 in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~^{one} YEAR~~s~~, **Do declare**, That I am
Nineteen years and Two months of age; that I have
 never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
 a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
 for ~~three~~^{one} year~~s~~.

GIVEN at Leicester Pennsylvania
 the twenty fourth day of February 1865.

WITNESS:

J. Johnston

John B. ^{his} Atwell
 mark

No. 89

John B Atwell

Enlisted at Lancaster, Penna

As Substitute for

Aldus J Groff

On the 24th day of February, 1865;

By

Capt Thad Stevens Jr Pro. Mar

Ch' Overdeer Com'r

John S. Allee Jr Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

9th Dist. of Penna

Q.M. 2 U. S. E. Cav

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Pennsylvania TOWN OF Lancaster



I, John B Stwell, born in the State of Pennsylvania, aged Nineteen years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

Aldus J Groff, Esq., of Paradise Twp, Lancaster Co. 9th Enst Dist Penna

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty fourth day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Aldus J. Groff, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty fourth day of February 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lancaster Pa this twenty fourth of February, 1865, BEFORE Meas. Stewens Capt & Provost Marshal John B Stwell mark Witness: J M Johnston

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Aldus J Groff enrolled in Paradise Twp Lancaster Co, 9th Enst Dist Pa, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Yellow complexion; is five feet half inch high.

Meas. Stewens Capt & Provost Marshal.

Eli Overdeer Commissioner of Board.

John L. Atter Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 9th Dist. of Pennsylvania

He substitute is not entitled to bounty.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John B Stwell, desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~^{one} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am Nineteen years and two months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~^{one} years.

GIVEN at Lancaster Penna
the twenty fourth day of February 1865.

WITNESS:

J. M. Johnston

John B Stwell
mark

⁵⁷
Aye, Stephen

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	532 6994	26
2	532 7065	27
3	532 7157	28
4	532 7246	29
5	532 7329	30
6	532 7415	31
7	532 7502	32
8	532 7591	33
9	532 7677	34
10	532 7771	35
11	532 7862	36
12	532 7950	37
13	532 8036	38
14	532 8118	39
15	9087786	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

RRH 41

RRP521898
A1878539 P.O. return
S3055759 and W

R. J. Walker
4

24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen A. ...
Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Pongotague Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pongotague Va.

By whom Col. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to
sergeant, Nov. 1st per Reg.
G. O. No. 36.

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Axe
Put, Co. "I", 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va Jan'y 8, 1864

Muster-in to date *Jan'y 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan'y 1st*, 1864.

Where *Pungotague, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356) *P. A. Ward* Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Aye

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *300*

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye
Put

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be taken from
pay 1 link car \$0.25.

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 148 for Ordnance
1 Link 25¢

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1867

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Smith

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye

Corp., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corp. G.O. No. 36

Book mark:

B G Smith

(358)

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye
Corp., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Aye

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

C/ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Aye

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Ave

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Giffels

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Aye.

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. C.

A.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Stephen Axel.

Capt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. T Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol,

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Axe.

Capt., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Brazo Santiago Tex, Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *16.*⁹⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$ *300.*⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Join'd at org orgz. Pt untill
sec. 20-64, then capt. Free before
Apr 19-1861.*

Book mark: *26 vx 1882.*

Pol,

(361)

Copyist.

James Henry

Co. K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315705	26
2	5328301	27
3	5328388	28
4	5328478	29
5	5328558	30
6	5328641	31
7	5328735	32
8	5328822	33
9	5328909	34
10	5329001	35
11	5329089	36
12	5329177	37
13	5329262	38
14	5329344	39
15	9087891	40
16	40725621	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ayers

, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Light*

Where born *Accomac, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan, 10, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

A. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ayres

Pvt, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits of the organization named above. Roll dated

¹⁴ Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(337)

J. J. Kearney
 Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ord. \$1.01

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers
Cvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl. Hospital, Yorktown since May 21/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July or Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due to U. S. for ord. # 2. 82.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

(358)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. M. Kennedy Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Agar

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. v. Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

Cpyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ayres

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

.....

(358)

Keefer

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ayres

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

RRR 769

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Agnes
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

RRR 779

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ayres
Pr, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached per S. O.*
No. 79 Hd Qrs 1 Brig. 3.
Div. Oct. 14. 1865

Book mark:

(358)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached per S. O. No. 76 Hd qrs 3 Brig 3 Div 25th A.C. Oct 10. 65

Book mark:

(358)

S. Urman

Copyist.

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayers
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Absent sick
in McLeellan Hosp.
since May 19/64

June 1864 Absent sick
in Yorktown Hosp.
since May 19/64

July 1864 Absent sick
in McLeellan Hosp.
since May 21/64

Oct. 1865 Absent D.S. per
S.O. No. 76 Hd. Qrs. 1 Brig.
Oct. 10/65

Nov. 1865 Absent Brig. Hd.
Qrs. S.O. 76 Oct. 10/65

Dec 1865 Absent. Orderly
for R. B. G. Cole per S.O.
No. 76 Hd. Qrs. 1 Brig. 3 Dist.
25 A.C. Oct. 10/65

Book mark :

J. F. D. Winton Copyist.

(540)

A | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ayres

Priv, Co *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *37* ^{*63*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark :

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

Ayers, Henry
P. Co. K, 2 Reg't *U.S. C. Cav*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>2</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 9 1st Brig 3^d Divia 25th A.I.
Campbell Oct 10th 1865
Special Orders No. 76

The following named men
are Detained from Henry

NHRR 775

Henry Ayers

P. K. 2" U.S.C. Cav

Order

RRR

2nd Inf. 1st Brigade 3rd Div. 25th Inf
Clarksville Tex October 10th 1865

Special Order

No 76 (Extract)

VIII x x
The following
named Enlisted Men is hereby
detached for duty at Camp Hood
Texas for personal Order to
the General commanding

Private Henry Ayers Coth 3rd Div

2nd Inf. 1st Brigade 3rd Div. 25th Inf
Clarksville Tex
10th Oct 1865
A. H. A. G

A.
Cl. 2nd Sec

RRR 778

Henry Ayers

P. K. 2nd U. S. C. Car.

Order

Hd Qrs 1st Brig 3 Div 25th A. C.
Clarksville Texas October 10th 1865

Special Orders }
No 76 } (Extract)

VIII

The following named enlisted
man is hereby detailed for duty at these
Head Quarters for personal Orderly to the
General Commanding

Private Henry Ayers Co K 2d U. S. C.

By Order Brig Gen Geo W Cole
Walter D Cousland

1st Lt 2d U. S. C. Co
A. A. A. G

Official

Don Mitchell
2nd Lt. Adj. Gen.
2d U. S. C. Co

W. G. L. Co K 2d U. S. C. Co

59
Bailey Daniel

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324623	26
2	5324686	27
3	5324779	28
4	5324935	29
5	5325023	30
6	5316684	31
7	5325290	32
8	5325316	33
9	5325415	34
10	5325512	35
11	5325597	36
12	5325676	37
12	5325750	38
14	9087675	39
15	40725637	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey
 , Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 186 .

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. E. M. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Dropped by
 order Col. Cole July 1st
 Taken up by order
 Col. Cole Nov. 30-64
 Engaged in action near
 Market Heights Sep 29-65

F. B. Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va. Jan'y 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan'y 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 186 .

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Bailey

PM, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick at Norfolk on leave from Col G. H. Col.

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Priv., Co. G, 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick at Norfolk*

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon
(358) Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bailey

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Deserted April*
1864

Book mark:.....

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted April 1864.

Not on Roll Nov & Dec 64

Book mark:

(358)

J. D. Brown

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bayley
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Cav'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dropped from rolls & reported as deserter May 31/64 but ret'd to duty Nov 30/64, stating he had been in Hosp, Norfolk, Va (over)

Book mark:

W. J. [Signature]

RRR 788

JAN. - 7

5316684

☆ 1891 ☆

Was ret'd to Comp
with others from
Hosp., never paid

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital. Has been dropped from the rolls once as deserter, he having been sent to Hospital but no official notice given by the surgeon in charge of Hospital. Has sent to Hospital while absent from Co on Pass.

Book mark:

* As it is on roll.

J. J. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bailey

Pro, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Erroneously reported as deserter on Jan'y Rolls. Having been sent to Hoeph. while on pass, & no official notice given to Co. Comdr, ret'd to Co. Nov. 30/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Cvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

Quetm

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gultra

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

(358)

Copyist.

13 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. M. Laughlin
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bailey
 Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar to May 1864
 Absent sick
 in Hosp Norfolk
 since Feb 1, 64
 June 1864 Deserted
 May Norfolk
 Nov 1864 Gained Nov
 29, 64 In the field
 Va. from desertion
 to duty
 Dec 1864 Absent
 duty in Prov Guard
 at Hd Qrs 25 Corps
 Jan 1865 Absent sick
 in Hosp
 Feb 1865 Absent sick
 at Norfolk since
 Feb 2

Book mark :

(548)

A. J. Gould
 Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Bailey
Prs, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos, Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*
Last paid to *June 30, 1863.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰
Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁴/₁₀₀
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰
Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at Origl Org,*
erroneously Reported to
Dropped as a deserter
June 30, /64, by Capt
Remondan Leo G.
but returned from
Abroad sick & taken upon
(over)

Book mark :

Ed M Lough
(361) Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5325750

☆ 1891 ☆

rolls Sept. 30, 1864

Bailey, Daniel
D. G. 2 Reg't *U. S. Cav*
 , Co. ,

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Samuel Bailey

~~"G" 7 of G. Bailey.~~

His of His hands.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

June 9, 1879

Mr. Ellerkrow

C. T. 187

Wanted in the case of

Samuel Bailey, Pvt., Co. G,

2^d Reg't U. S. C. Cav., any record of his refusal to duty from desertion, if he was tried &

"Absent April 1864" No Roll July, Aug 1864 - Present

"Dropped from Roll as Desertion May 31 64, returned to duty Nov 30 '64, was sent to Hosp. while absent on Pass

No Roll Mar 3 April 1864 Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward
Chief Clerk.

H. H. Haddon

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

Jan. 24, 1879.

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Daniel Bailey

, Co. "G",

2^d Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Name borne on Co. Des. Bk. with remark "Dropped by order Col. Cole July 1". Taken up by order Col. Cole Nov. 30/64

Co. Mo. R. Bk. Nov. 30/64 remarks "Cvt. Daniel Bailey from desertion to Present for duty."

Co. Mo. Return for Nov. 64 shows him - Ret'd. from desertion to duty. Said to have been in Hosp."

No evidence of trial with Reg't. 3^d Div. 18th A. C. or 1st Div. 25th A. C. records.

G.B.

Bailey George

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315387	26
2	5325912	27
3	5326011	28
4	5326100	29
5	5326186	30
6	5326272	31
7	5326350	32
8	5326425	33
9	5326508	34
10	5326590	35
11	5326674	36
12	5326757	37
12	5326831	38
14	5326903	39
15	R.P. 553622	40
16	40725632	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: R.P. 553622

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Priv, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: R. P. 553622

Beck

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

1st

Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for term date of enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd sergeant Feb. 1/64 from G.O. No. 11 Co. G 2nd U.S. Cal'd Cav.

Book mark:

A J Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Comp., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to Pvt from Sgt
March 31. App'd to Comp'd April 31/64
per S.O. \$10 76^a gro 2 U.S. Col. Cav.

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Comp, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bailey
Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st to Sep. 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Q | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Bayler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]

Copyist.

Q

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

ARRH 889

② | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey
Engler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. H. Ferguson
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Baylor, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bailey
Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Kelly Copyist

B

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Baylor, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

V. G. Kelly
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Sgt., Co: H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pvt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 Mar 20
Ballahack Station
Reduced for
stealing

April 1864 (Pvt)
April 1 Ballahack
Station Va Promoted
Corporal

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Garland
Copyist.

73

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bailey

Bugles Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100 ; due U. S. \$ *7*..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100 ; due \$ *300*..... 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit
free before April 19/61*

Book mark :

(361)

G. D. Wiley
Copyist.

B. 12 Cav. U.S.C.

George Bailey
Bugler, Co. N, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. P. 553627

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, July 28, 1899.

It has this day (July 28, 1899)

been determined by this Department from information furnished by the Auditor for the War Dept. that the above named man was appointed bugler Sept. 1, 1864.

A. G. N.

Bailey Henry

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private-

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328225	26
2	5328302	27
3	5328389	28
4	5328477	29
5	5328559	30
6	5328642	31
7	5328736	32
8	5328823	33
9	5328972	34
10	5329406	35
11	9087893	36
12	40725629	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 6 feet 3/4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton, Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Capt. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged from disability March 28, 1865

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Bailey
Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brinkes

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: due U. S. for
Ord. 26 cts.

Book mark:

(358) J. E. Brooks Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July, r. Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord. \$ 1.65.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey
Smit, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. v. Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Cpyist.

NH 827

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Baily
Fruit, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. v. Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(358)

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Disch'd April 1/65 for disability by com'd of Gen'l ord.

Book mark: Discharged March (over)

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

NRH 829

7-1-7

5328972

1681

25/45 C.B.V. 1 P. 165.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bailey
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865 Disch'd
for disability
April 1, 65 New-
port News
By Command
of Gen Ord

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Gould
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

Henry Bailey
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Regt Regu
Pvt. from Enrollment
Dischgd for disability
at Norfolk Va. Apl 1. 65
Final statements given
Apl 1. 65*

Book mark: *Q. 35. P. 173. 68
(over)*

S. Duncan

JAN.-7

5329406

1891

P. r. 39. P. 73. 77.
re. 60. P. 23. 69. C. D.
Discharged March
28. 65. E. B. V. 11. P. 165

Bailey, Henry
P, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept. 3, 1874,

The discharge of Henry Bailey
Private, Co. K, 2^d Reg^t U.S.

Colored boy, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.
For ~~March~~ ^{and} ~~April~~, 1865, April 1st, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.
April 1st, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186
Company Morning Reports.

....., 186
Soldier's Final Statement.

....., 186
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

March 28th, 1865
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

....., 186
Regimental Return.

For, 186,, 186
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186
Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186
By Surgeon General.

(~~March~~), 1865 is held to be
the correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

Sumner
C.B. 165 Noted Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted per letter to 2^d and.
Sept 29th 1874.

B993 R of 2
1865

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Nancy Briley
a Private Co. "11/2"

Second Reg't of Cold Guard

Office of Surg in Chief
Fort Sumter Mich 17th 1865

Respectfully forwarded
"Approved"
Robt Smith

Surg U.S.A.
Surg in Chief

W.D.V. Dept. Virginia
Bureau Richmond Mich. 23/65
Respectfully forwarded
approved

Geo. Buckley

Col and Med Director

Received (A. G. Office) 186



Carson & Poffey
Asst. S.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept. 3, 1874,

The discharge of Henry A Bailey
Private, Co. K, 2^d Reg^t U. S.
Colored Troop, is reported as follows:

- On Company Muster Roll.
For Feb and Apr, 1865, April 1st, 1865
- Company Muster-out Roll.
April 1st, 1865
- Company Descriptive Book. _____, 186
- Company Morning Reports. _____, 186
- Soldier's Final Statement. _____, 186
- Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. _____, 186
- Soldier's Inventory of Effects. _____, 186
- Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.
March 28th, 1865
- Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. _____, 186
- Regimental Return.
For _____, 186, _____, 186
- Regimental Quarterly Returns. _____, 186
- Regimental Descriptive Book. _____, 186

By Surgeon General.

() _____, 186
March 28th, 1865 is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Sumner

C.B. 1165 Noted Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted See letter to 2^d and
Sept 29th 1874.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army at Washington, D. C.; they will not be given under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 1st 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
CERTIFICATE
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Henry Bailey, of Captain Frank D. Hent's Company, (H) of the Second Regiment of the United States Col. Cae was enlisted by Col. J. W. Cole of the Second Regiment of U.S.C. at Fort Monroe Va on the 1st day of January, 1864, to serve three years; he was born in Northampton in the State of Virginia, is 28 years of age, 5 feet 3/4 inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. Said Pvt H. Bailey was injured in the line of duty on the 9th of March 1864 at Suffolk Va, by the falling of his horse in a charge.

STATION: Norfolk Va
DATE: March 15th 1865

Frank D. Hent
Capt. 2nd U.S.C.
Commanding Company

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Henry Bailey of Captain Frank D. Hent's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of a varicose of the left side. The veins of the spermatic cord and all the veins of the scrotum are very much broken and enlarged, the testicle is in a soft and atrophied condition and falls down from six to eight inches attended with great pain, the disease was caused by an injury received in the line of his duty. He is unfit for the invalid Corps, his disability is three months.

Wm. Mauldy Surgeon.
Gunnice

DISCHARGED, this 9th day of March, 1865, at Norfolk Virginia

James G. Cole
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

62
Bailey Hubbard

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322175	26
2	5322245	27
3	5322330	28
4	5322417	29
5	5322564	30
6	5323357	31
7	531 6434	32
8	90.87 487	33
9	494 - E.T. - 1887	34
10	40725630	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: { 2133 CT 1887 with
494 - E.T. - 1887

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Baily

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Southampton, Va.

Occupation Servant

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec, 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom lev. lev. term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted August 10, 1864.

T. B. Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Bailey
 Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : *494 - C.T. - 1887.*

(356)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Bailey

Bugler, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Bailey

Bugler, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Bailey

Bugler, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 01/100 for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

B | 2nd Cav | U.S.C.T.

W. Wiley, of Frederick
Anglin, Co. E, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July to Aug, 1864.

Station Cheate Field Va

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: deserted

Book mark:

W. Wiley

(344)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Bailey

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Remington
Revolver \$12.00 Belt & Plut. \$1.38
Cap pouch \$0.45 Curry Comb
& Brush \$1.01. Deserted from
the service

Book mark:

Wauwington

(358)

Copyist.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hubbard Bailey
Ingles Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Deserted
Aug 11, 64 in
Petersburg while
on detach service
in Amb Corps

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Angled
Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hutchins Bailey

Pvt., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Union Landing Tex, *Feb 12*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 30*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Resented joined at org. org's.*

Resented near Petersburg Va. while on

detached service July 1, 64

Acc list furnished 3rd quarter 1864

Book mark: *2133 C. T. 87th*

W. H. Merrill

B | 2^d Cav. | U. S. C. I.

Hubbard Bailey

, Co. E, 2^d Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 2133 - C. I. 1887. with
494 - C. I. 1887.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Nov. 10, 1887.

Application for removal of the charge of desertion and for an honorable discharge has been denied.

W. Allen

(437b)

Copyist.

63

Bailey James

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315391	26
2	5318499	27
3	5319725	28
4	5318697	29
5	9087144	30
6	32525661	31
7	40725631	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 157-723

See also

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bailey

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Lt. Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Accomac Co., Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *January 20, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *mustered Jan.*
27/64 by Capt. F. Martin.
Died in Genl. Hoop's
Hospital, Va. March 15/64
of Pneumonia
Final statements
forwarded to Washington,
March 20/64.

F. B. Smith

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bailey
Plt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

James Bailey
Priv, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Monroe, La., Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : *[Faint stamp]*

(337)

Beck
Copyist.

B '2 Cav. U.S.C.A.

James Bailey

Pr., Co. B, 2 Reg't Md. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Hampton, Va.,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: No descriptive list.

Book mark:

C. S. Harris

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bailey
Capt., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb & Mar 1864
Well in Howitt's
Detachment
Attached to the Reg't
Mar 1864 Died
of Pneumonia
Mar 15 Hamp-
ton

Book mark :

(546) A. Douglas Copyist.

13. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Hailey
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died March 15th*
1864 at Genl Hospt.
Hampton Va.

+ Corrected by C.H. Spang. Etc.

Book mark: *187.723 - 2nd Ed. 1374*
Aug. 19, 66

(358)

E. H. Hunter

Copyst.

NRRH 857

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bailey
Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb. 12, 1864.
Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Found a Rect. Died
at Hampton Hospital
of Pneumonia Mar 15,
'64. Descriptive list
furnished Mar 1, '64.*

Book mark: *157-723.*

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Bailey, James
 P, Co. B, 2 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ARRR 859

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

James Bailey

Late of Company *B*

2^d Reg't of *W. H. L. Co.*

Volunteers, who died at *Hampton Va*

on the *13th* day of *March* 186*4*



Inventory of the effects of James Bailey late
a private of Captain John Hart & Company B of
the 2^d Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a private at Fort Monroe in the State of Virginia on
the 20th day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a private on the 20th day of January 1864, at Fort Monroe
in Company B 2^d Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Accomac Co in the State
of Virginia; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 3 inches
high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a laborer; he died in Hampton Genl Hospital at
Hampton Va on the 25th day of March 1864, by
reason of Pneumonia

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers	1	Knapsacks	
Caps	1	Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats	1	Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots	1		
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses	1	Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets	1		
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$
				Notes	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of James Bailey deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Dr McCallan at Hampton Va to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Brown Hollow
DATE: April 8th 1864

John Hart
Capt
Commanding the Company.

MARK 861

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Aug 27 1864

Duplicate with inventory and 2d Auditor.

v

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

James B. Bailey Co B.
Reg't of U.S. Col. 1st

VOLUNTEERS.

April March 15 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Soldier and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



Per J. B.

v

I certify, on honor, that James Bailey a private of
 Captain W. H. ... Company (B) of the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Virginia, born in Accomack, State
 of Virginia, aged 17 years; 5 feet 13 inches high; Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at Fort Monroe, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe, on the 20th day
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of three years or the war: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
(Died March 15 1864 see Inventory)

The said James Bailey was last paid by Paymaster
Major Walker to include the 25th day of February, 1864, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to thirty five 45 dollars, since the 20th day of January,
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 13th day
 of August, 1864.

Robert
Coft
 Commanding Company.

64

Bailey John

Co B, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private - Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-316185	26
2	5-326431	27
3	5-326521	28
4	5-326596	29
5	5-326679	30
6	5-326761	31
7	5-326835	32
8	5-326907	33
9	4-0725633	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 706120-1888

See also

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bailey

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Jan'y 31, 1865.

Where born *Lurray Co. Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 7*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Jan'y 11*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Mass. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

F. S. Neale

Q

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Bailey
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: See 706th 88

(358)

W B Ferguson
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bailey
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bailey
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached service
per S. O. Adams, Brig.
25th Ala.

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bailey
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1867.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached service at
Hd qrs. 3rd Brigade 3rd
Division.

Book mark:

C. Y. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bailey

Plt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Det. service
Hd qrs 25th A.C.*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

W. J. Kelly
Copyist.

RRR 871

JB | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bailey

Privat, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on det. service
Authority unknown. Records lost.*

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Kelly
Copied.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bailey
 Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1865 Present
 Rest from Defeat
 May to July 1865
 Absent det send
 as teamster Hd
 2nd Cav Brig 25th C
 Aug to Oct 1865 Ab-
 sent det send
 Hd 2nd 3rd Brig 3rd Div
 25th C. for 5029
 Nov 1865 Absent Det
 Hd 2nd for 5065
 Hd 2nd 2nd U.S.C.C
 Dec 1865 Absent
 det send

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Langley
 Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bailey

Plt, Co. *26*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Bravo Santiago Tex Feb 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *7* ^{*38*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *joined a recruit*

Book mark: *7061-D-88*

(361)

W. D. Kelly
Copyist

Bailey, John

, Co. 2 Reg't N. C.

Enclosures.

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transfer to V. R. C. |
| Duty | Transportation |

875

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Bailey* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *27* years and *7* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va*
the *7th* day of *January 1865*

Witness: *J. B. Parsons*
John Bailey
Mark

No. *12345*

John Bailey
Volunteered at *Norfolk*

January 7th 1865
By *W. T. J. M. Munnell*
5th Regiment of Va. A. C. T.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged *18*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____; that the he _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

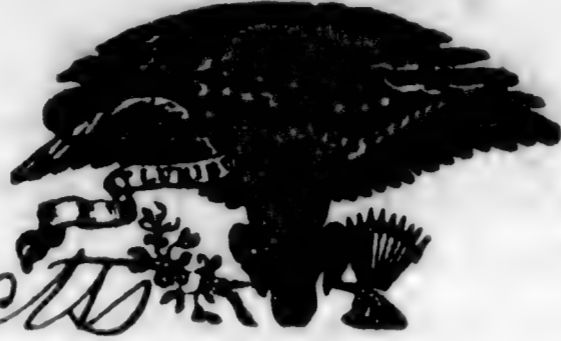
(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



I, John Bailey born in Dunroy Co
 in the State of Virginia aged 19 years,
 and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this 7th day of January 1865,
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, John Bailey do
 solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Weymouth
 this 7th day of January 1865, John Bailey
 BEFORE J. M. Monroe mark
Lt. 37th U.S.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Ass. Surg. 1st U.S.C.
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Bailey
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has blk eyes, blk hair, blk complexion, is five
Six inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th U.S.C. Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers,
 RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company 2nd Regiment of U.S.C. Cavalry Volunteers, on
 the 11th day of January, 1865, at New Port News, Va.
Credited to Massachusetts
J. M. Monroe
Major & U.S. Cavalry
Chief Muster Officer

Bailey Sam

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325853	26
2	5325929	27
3	5326018	28
4	5326106	29
5	5326191	30
6	5326278	31
7	5326356	32
8	5326433	33
9	5326515	34
10	5326588	35
11	5326671	36
12	5326754	37
13	5326828	38
14	5326900	39
15	40725634	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

93 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Corpl, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12', 1866.
Muster-out to date *Feb 12'*, 1866.
Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$
Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *23* $\frac{15}{100}$
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$
Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{40}{100}$
Bounty paid \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *300* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *joined at orig orgn*
was private to July 4/64
when appd Corpl
free before April 19/61
Map. Thoygt Bush wiper

Book mark :

(361)

U. S. Army
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Priv., Co. 16, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Pango Tiquin Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A J Anderson

(356)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From date of Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mon April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Put, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Skins and Straps 52 ct

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

P

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1" to Sep. 1"*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stoppage for
Spurs & Strap # 0.52*

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

Q | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sam Bailey

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Ferguson
Copyist.

P | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sam Bailey

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *1000000000*

(358)

W B Ferguson

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam. Bayley

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Corpl, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Promoted Corpl June 30/65

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:
Promoted to Corporal June 30, 1865.

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Copie, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. H. [Signature]
Copy 130

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Bailey
Cpl, Co H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1865 Absent
sick at Brazos
Santiago Tex

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Gougeon
Copyist.

Bailey Smith

Co No, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316062	26
2	5328560	27
3	5328643	28
4	5328737	29
5	5328824	30
6	5328910	31
7	5329002	32
8	5329090	33
9	5329176	34
10	5329263	35
11	5329345	36
12	9087892	37
13	40725625	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D1103273 - Po name
D2445225 And. WD
A.G. 201 C. in L. fur. 5/7/18 - Y.H.E.
C.B. blank form copy in sent 4/14/21
C.B. 72.20.21. J

H. Sturt J.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Light

Where born Accomac, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Lieut Hudson, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

L. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va., June 29, 1864.

Where born *Prince Williams Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Fort Monroe Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped*

Slave & not credited to any state.

Book mark:

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey
Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Gain
Transferred July
26, 64

Book mark :

(540) A Gonzalez Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Smith

Bailey

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. v. Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

RRH 981

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Baile

Prwt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. v. Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Bailey

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe
Copyist.

Q | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Bailey

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Linnear

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Bailey

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

S. Armean
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Bailey
Priv., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
 Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.
 Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$
 Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *63* $\frac{42}{100}$
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$
 Bounty paid \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *300* $\frac{00}{100}$

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*
** Free before Apl 19. 61**
Escaped slave.

** Cancelled by lines drawn through*

Book mark: *D. 95 P. 47. 69*

S. Duncan

William
Bailey William H

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323378	26
2	5323434	27
3	5323523	28
4	5323674	29
5	5324593	30
6	40725606	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Davis

Sgt, Co. *F*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va Dec 3rd, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 31*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 4*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. A. Davis

(356) Copyist.

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm. K. Baily

Engler, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. J. Williams

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm A Bailey

Bugis, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. P. Collins

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Bailey

Bug, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Killed in action June 15th near Point Rocks Va.

* one U.S. for one nose bag one pair spurs & straps \$2.02

* Inserted by Company

Book mark:

M. Cullum

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Bailey
Serg., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Killed
in action June
1st, 64 near Point
of Rocks

Book mark :

(546)

A. Gould
Copyist.

MAR 9 1864

B. | *Deav.* | U. S. C. T.

William Bailey

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Cruzos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *found at original
sig killed by accident
explosion of a shell Jan 16/64
inal Statements +
inventory of effects forwarded
Jan'y 20/64*

Book mark: *Killed
June 13 " E. B. V. 8. P. 366
(over)*

(361)

Attest

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5324593

★ 1891 ★

109. P. 99. 70

Bailey, ^{Wm} H.

Bug, Co. ^A, 2 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements Z
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects Z	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STAT

OF

Bugler William

Qtd Reg't of *United*
Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEER

Complete

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (one for each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who is to be discharged from his company, that he has received from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the other for the officer commanding the company will certify to the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the officer commanding the company will certify to "his discharge, and should also present to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter will then return the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on his final statements, and also to the time he was mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with a descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. This endorsement should exist for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his account, and all other charges against him. It will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that William H Bailey a Private of
 Captain Thomas Herbert Company (F) of the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS of the State of _____, born in Lexaren County, State
 of North Carolina aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at Ft Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Ft Monroe Va, on the Dec 30th day
 of Dec, 1863 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186 _____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, is now

entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Killed by premature explosion
of a shell

The said William H Bailey was last paid by Paymaster
Howell to include the 30th day of April, 1864 and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Book account lost dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
 186 _____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the United States, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: One nose Bag and pair of Spurs
Value - Two Dollars and two cents
 _____ dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 13th day
 of Aug, 1864

Thos R Herbert
Captain

 Commanding Company.

Adjutant General's Office
Washington, D.C. Feb 5. 1870.

E. B. vol 8. P. 366.

The Muster-Out Roll of Com-
pany "F" 2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry,
reports the death of Bugler Wm.
H. Bailey January 16. 1864.

The Muster Roll of the Company
for May and June 1864 and the
Final Statement of the soldier
report date of death June 15.
1864.

The latter date (June fifteenth
1864) is held to be correct, and
the Company Muster-Out
Roll will be amended ac-
cordingly.

J. R. Rattlene
Brevet Colonel U.S.A.
In Chg Bureau Col's Troops

Full
noted
J.R.R.

In
J. R. Rattlene
Feb 11. 70

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 19th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Bugler William L. Bailey

2nd Reg't of United States

Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Died June 15th 1874

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



Handwritten signature

I certify, on honor, that William H Bailey a Private of
Captain Thomas Herbert Company (F) of the 2^d Regiment of U S Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Craven County, State
of North Carolina aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at St Morris Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at St Morris Va, on the 30th day
of Dec, 1863 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Killed by premature
explosion of a shell (and June 15th 1864 see enclosure)

The said William H Bailey was last paid by Paymaster
Howell to include the 30th day of April, 1864 and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Book account lost 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of United States, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: One wore bag and pair of spurs
value two dollars and two cents
_____ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Mar Petersburg Va, this 13th day
of Aug, 1864

Thos R Herbert
Captain
Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Bugler William H. Bailey.

Late of Company F

2nd Reg't of United States Col

Volunteers, who ~~died at~~ was killed near Rock

on the 15th day of June 1864.

Inventory of the effects of William H Bailey late
a Bugler of Captain Thomas R Herbert's Company F of
the 2nd Regiment of United States Colored Cavalry, who was enrolled as
a Bugler at Ft Monroe in the State of Virginia on
the 24th day of December, 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Bugler on the 30th day of December, 1863, at Ft Monroe
in Company F, 2nd Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Curran County in the State
of North Carolina; he was 18 years of age 5 feet 6 inches
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in premature explosion of a shell, at
Near Bermuda Hundred on the 15th day of June, 1864, by
reason of premature explosion of a shell

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Bugler
William H Bailey, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of those buried with him at Near Bermuda Hundred
va to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Thos R Herbert.
Captain
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Near Petersburg
DATE: Aug 13th 1864

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

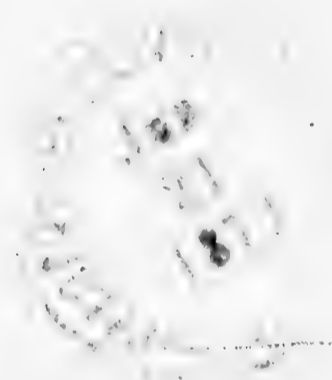
Regt William H Bailey

Late of Company F

2nd Reg't of W. Col. Cav

Volunteers, who died at was killed at
Point of Rocks on

on the 15th day of June 186 4



Inventory of the effects of William H Bailey late
a Drum of Captain Thomas R Herbert Company F of
the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Drum at Ft Monroe in the State of North Virginia on
the 24th day of December, 1863 and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Drum on the 30th day of December 1863 at Ft Monroe
in Company F, 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Craven County in the State
of North Carolina; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he ~~died~~ in was killed by premature
explosion of a shell. on the 15th day of May June 1864, by
reason of _____

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Drum
William H Bailey deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of were buried with him at Point of Rocks Va
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Thos R Herbert
Captain
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Near Petersburg Va
DATE: August 13th 1864

2

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

William Bailey
Bugler of Company *A*
2^d Regiment of *W. G. C. C.*
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Killed

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: William Daily
 Rank: Private Company: A Regiment: 2^d
 Arm: U. S. Army State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Killed

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)
By premature explosion
of shell.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.
5

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.
Casualties Brig Genl J. W. Turner
Command from the 13th to 18th of June
1864, during engagement near
Point of Noak, Va.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.
Israel N. Sealup
Capt 47. N. Y. + A. A. Y.

REMARKS.
(Ind 47, no 108)

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.
From 13th to 18th of June 1864
 PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

J. P. Broderick
 Clerk.
 (170)

60
Baker Amos

Co. C., 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319835	26
2	5319925	27
3	5320013	28
4	5320098	29
5	5320180	30
6	5320277	31
7	5320363	32
8	5320450	33
9	5320546	34
10	5320644	35
11	5320735	36
12	5320824	37
13	5320909	38
14	9087262	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V-88 P142 69

See also

To | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Amos Baker

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated* *July 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*(Enrolled 5 M.I. Jan 10/64
at Ft Monroe for
3 years)*

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 9 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Edgcomb, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan'y. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

T. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

R | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Amos Baker

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

Ug | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Amos Tucker

Govt, Co. C, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5-25-111-1

Stanfield

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Privt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Present, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. Logg

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Privat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864 ✓

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. R.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *W. B. [Signature]* Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Det, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Baker

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100 ; due U. S. \$ *62* 83 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100 ; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at org'l org.*

Book mark: *V. 88, P. 142, 69*

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

04
Baker Andrew

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316061	26
2	5327502	27
3	5316438	28
4	5316559	29
5	5322589	30
6	5322672	31
7	5322753	32
8	5322836	33
9	5322936	34
10	5323032	35
11	5323119	36
12	5323196	37
12	5323277	38
14	9087060	39
15	34364124	40
16	40725639	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Rep 394696.

S 1069848 2 and
S 1643899 P.O. off

S 1925085 P.O. 211724

S. 2674458 P.O. Ret.

A. Smith &

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Burkhead, N.C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 1*, 1864.

Where *Plymouth, N.C.*

By whom *S. French*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered*

June 29, 1864 by Capt. *Martin* at *Bermuda Hundred, Va.*

Transferred from
3^d U. S. C. C.

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Baker

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va, June 29, 1864.

Where born *Burtie Co. N. Carolina*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Plymouth N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped slave & not credited to any state.*

Book mark:

F.H. Neal

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Am-
bulance Corps 18th A.C.

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

D. L. Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Anderson Baker
Wm., Co. E. 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *On the Field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Prix, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Detailed in Ambu. - leave Corps 18" A.C. S.O. No 84 Jc Ins 3rd Div 18" A.C.

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2nd Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Baker

Iste, Co. E., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept - & Oct, 1864.

Station Near Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

C. Thompson

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps

Book mark

(358)

Wauveringlin

Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Baker

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance
Coops.

Book mark: _____

R. Breder

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2600 | U.S.C.

Andrew Baker

Pvt. | 2 Regt. U.S.C.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
25 Army Corps,

for March & Apr, 1865.
Station Near Petersburg Va

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

Book mark: _____

Waddington

(520)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

[Signature] Copyist.

(358)

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Baker

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. X. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker
 Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 to Jan 1865
 Absent det sent
 in Amb Corps
 3 Div 18 A.C. Service
 Aug 5, 64 for S.O.
 84 Hd Qrs 3 Div
 18 A.C. Aug 4, 64
 Feb to Apr 1865
 Absent det in
 Amb Corps 1
 Div 25 A.C.

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Angles
 Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Baker

Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Bravo Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 28 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as recruit

Private to Nov. 5 65 then Corp.

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

Baker Bartlett

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324672	26
2	5324687	27
3	5324780	28
4	5324867	29
5	5324956	30
6	5316239	31
7	5325048	32
8	5325142	33
9	5325229	34
10	5325309	35
11	5325480	36
12	5316957	37
13	5325824	38
14	9087673	39
15	2582-27-1880	40
16	40725638	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 681-8342582 C9/1855

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Deep Creek, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 1861

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corp. April 1st 1865. Reduced from Corp. June 15-65. Deserted June 15-65. Engaged in action during Bluff May 16-65. New Market Heights Sept. 29-65.

J. B. Smith

(3830)

Copist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

7th March Va July 8, 1864

Muster-in to date July 8, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 186 .

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2582-CT-1885

J. M. Harmon

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Barthol Baker

Pl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

19 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Barrett Baker

Prf., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

J. W. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Partur Paper

Pat, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*69*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$ per mo. due since Jan 1.*

Book mark: _____

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 69 100 for ordnance.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps.

Book mark:

(358) J. J. Brown Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Pri., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept. 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Ordnance

lost - \$2.69

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Baker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & July, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bartlett Baker

Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Apr 1/65 as per S.O. No. dated H.Q. 2^d U.S.C.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bailett Baker

Cnpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted June 14, '65, at Portsmouth, Va., with arms & accoutrements - Total cost \$41.50 Due Mr. W. Stuart Sutter 2d U.S. Col. Cav. \$15.00

Book mark:

Sutter

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Baker Bartlett
 Corp., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated August, 1865.

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865.

Where _____

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Due U. S. for Ordnance
\$41.55-

Book mark: _____

E. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bartlett Baker

Priv., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July & Aug 1864
Absent det. serv
as teamster for
S.O. 40 Hd Qrs 2 B
3 Div 18 AC
June 1865 Deserted

Book mark :

(546)

A. Douglas

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Barthlett Baker

Capt., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Origh. Org.*
Mounted Corp'l. Apr. 1. 65
Deserted at Portsmouth
N.H. June 13. 65.
Descriptive list sent
Sept. 30/65-

Book mark: *681-83, 2582, A.T. 85*
(over)

S. M. Langhlin

(361)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | W.C.?

Bartlett Baker.

, Co. G, 2 Reg't W.C. Cav

NOTATION.

Book mark: { 2582. C. G. 1885. 203-18-633 with

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Oct. 13th, 1885.

The charge of desertion of June 14, 1865.

against this man is removed and he is discharged to date June 14th, 1865, under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

Discharge certificate furnished by Adjutant General's Office October 15th, 1885.

A. M. Muzzey

(443b)

Copyist.

Baker Dorsey

Co. F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private - Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323381	26
2	5323443	27
3	5323534	28
4	5323617	29
5	5323706	30
6	5323797	31
7	5323892	32
8	5323980	33
9	5324066	34
10	5324160	35
11	5324256	36
12	5324351	37
13	5324443	38
14	5324530	39
15	90875-80-	40
16	33223303	41
17	33229326	42
18	33231351	43
19	33236877	44
20	33238979	45
21	33240906	46
22	40725750	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dorsey Baker

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Herford N.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

F. B. Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nesby Baker

Co. C, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Feb 11 1863, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 30*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 1*, 1863 .

Where *Fort Sumner N.C.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

F. C. Baker

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Baker

124, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. ...

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Josy Baker

priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. P. Cusumano

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Baker

Wt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in hospital since June 23 1864.*

Book mark: *100*

H. C. ...

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dorsey Baker
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
Gen Hospital Ft. Monroe
since June 23

Book mark:

(358)

G. S. Paul,
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.P.

Dorsey Baker

Fort, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: No Descriptive List

Contraband Section Hampton

Book mark: _____

Warren

(848)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dorsey Baker

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*
at Rockwell, Va. since
June 26/64

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paull,

Copyist.

109 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dorsey Baker
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick since June 26/64
Paid for the months of July & Aug. in Hospital Rolls by Maj Gibson.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paull, Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U.S.A.

Dorsey Baker

Co. B, 2nd Cav, Reg't U.S.A.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Des. List*

Contraband Section

Book mark: _____

Hodge

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harvey Baker

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hosptl
Pt. of Rocks June 26
1864*

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul
Copyist.

B. L. Baker, U.S.A.

Dorsey, Baker,
Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ _____; due \$ _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Desc. List.*

Contraband Section

Book mark : _____

Willey
Copyist.

73 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Worsey Baker

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

E. P. Mace
Compr

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dorsey Baker

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May to June, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: absent sick since May 23/65

Book mark:

Janus

P | *2 Cav* | *W60*

Dorsey Baker
Pri., Co. F, 2 Reg' W6 Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *May & June, 1865.*

Attached to hospital :

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *No descriptive list.*

18 Ward / Division

Book mark :.....

as Allen

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dorsay Baker

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Lacks in Genl
Hospital since May
23/64

Book mark:

Jain

(358)

Copyist.

B. | *2^d Cav.* | *U.S.C.T.*

Dorsey Baker

Pvt., Co. *E*, *2^d* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. *Pulsifer*

to *June 30th*, 186*5*.

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Back pay due from Apr. 30th '64 to Apr. 30th '65.*

Book mark : _____

(343)

Jawhite
Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Garvey Baker

Co., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick since May 23/64*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

B 12 Cav. U.S.C.

Dory Baker
Pri, Co H, 2 Reg U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Sep 1 & Oct 1, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(348)

J. M. ...
Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gabry Baker

Pr., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick
in US Gen
Hospt since
My 23/65*

Book mark :

(358)

J. H. ...

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Worsey Baker
 Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Absent
 Sick in Genl Hosp
 Ft Monroe Va since
 June 25, 64

Aug 1864 Absent sick
 in Genl Hosp

Sept 1864 Absent sick
 in Hosp 18 A C

Oct 1864 to Mar 1865
 Absent sick in
 Gen Hosp since
 Jan 29, 64

May to Aug 1865 Ab-
 sent Sick U.S. Gen
 Hosp since May 22/65

Sept to Nov 1865 Absent
 sick since May
 23, 64

Dec 1865 Absent sick
 U.S. Gen. Hosp since
 May 23, 65

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gouglas
 Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Darsey Baker

Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazo Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1864.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1864.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ $\frac{100}{47}$

Due soldier \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ $\frac{10}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *found at original org.*

Book mark: *See List on file in 1024*

(361)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

JAN 1891

JAN. - 7
5324530
1891

Miss P. H. de
P.V. 20, P. 221, 1873
V. 37, P. 40, 169.

Baker, Dorsey

Co. *F*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing <i>/</i>
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Sept 27, 1864

Paymaster of the 2 Reg't Mass Col.

I have this day paid Dorsey Baker.

Co. H, \$ 32.-, in full from June 30 1864,

to Aug 31 1864.

Wm B. Parsons.

Paymaster U. S. A.

Baker, Lorenzo

Co. D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316205	26
2	5315494	27
3	5321590	28
4	5321690	29
5	5321791	30
6	5322152	31
7	9087368	32
8	40055775	33
9	858-05-1874	34
10	40725640	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 858-05-1874

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Baltimore, Md.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 14, 1865.

Where Baltimore

By whom Col. Bowen; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

F. B. Smith

B

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md. Mch. 20th, 1865.

Where born Balt. Co. Maryland.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar. 14, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore, Md.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes BRK; hair BRK

Complexion Griffe; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mar. 14, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore, Md.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks This man has left

Power of Attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Spang

(339)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Nov. dated, _____, 186 .

Where born *Balto Co Ma*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 14*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Baltimore Ma*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *blk*

Complexion *Griff* height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Mch 14*, 186 .

Where mustered in *Baltimore Me*

Bounty paid \$ _____ ue \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Roll not signed

Book mark: *S-58-05-1874*

J. P. York

(339)

Copyist.

CANCELLED.
 THIS CARD WAS ERRONEOUSLY MADE FROM
 AN UNDESIGNED M. & I. ROLL. SEE CARD FROM
 SERIALIZED ROLL.

B | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Sorenzo Baker

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 14, 1863.

Where Baltimore, Md.

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enlisted

Book mark:

Beck

(837)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sorenza Baker

Pop, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

C. W. Hillon

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker

2nd, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from Depot

Book mark: Died June 14/65 E. B. V. 11 P. 62

J. M. Hillard

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from Depot

Book mark:

C. M. Hillman

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker
 Pos., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar
 23, 65 Norfolk
 Rec'd from Depot
 June 1865 Dead
 June 2, 65 City
 Pt
 Aug 1865 Absent
 June 11

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Gougeon
 Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lorenzo Baker

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Sanchez Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a recruit.

Died at City Point Va
June 11. 65 of disease
Prinal, Statments & Acc of
effects furnished

Book mark: Died June 14. 65

C.R. V. 11. P. 962

J. W. Forrest

B | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.S.

Lorenzo Baker

, Co. D, 2^d Reg't U.S.C.Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: S-58-C-3-1874.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

M. Allen

Copyist.

Baker, Lorenzo

P, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 5, 1874

The Death of Lorenzo Baker

Private, Co "D", 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

Last appears On Company Muster Roll.

For July² Aug, 1865, at without rank 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

June 11th, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Casualty sheet made from Co's Returns Dead Soldiers
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

June 14th, 1865

Regimental Return.

For June, 1865, June 2^{do}, 1865

also Regimental Quarterly Returns.

For August '65, June 11th, 1865

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(58051074) June 14, 1865

June 14, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

see letter of June 9, 1874, to 2^d and

Sumner

ated on Register

E.B. 11

Noted H.M.

62 Assistant Adjutant General.

Cps. sent for to Co B Jan 27/66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

Lorenzo Baker

Priv

of Company D

2

Regiment of

4th Caly

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died June 14. 1865

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Lorenzo Baker
 Rank: Priv Company: D Regiment: 2^d
 Arm: Rifles State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Heart Disease

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Frank White
Lt Col

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Jun 14th 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

City Point Va

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

City Reg Co Soldiers
Sept 30th 1865

REMARKS.

B. B. Cole

Clerk.

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Company Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324621	26
2	5324672	27
3	5324703	28
4	5324854	29
5	5326455	30
6	5324943	31
7	5316572	32
8	5325035	33
9	5325125	34
10	5325212	35
11	5325299	36
12	5325398	37
13	5325495	38
14	5325580	39
15	5325659	40
16	5325733	41
17	9087672	42
18	40725641	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Norfolk Co., Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 20, 186

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted Sergeant
Feb 1 - 64.

Engaged in action at
Dunns Bluff May 16 - 65.
On Detached Service
from Aug. 4 - 64 to
Jan. 1 - 65 in Sub-
Train of 18 Army Corps.

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Baker

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

At Monrova, Sept 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *July 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Monrova*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J M Harmon

(356)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

C. Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

One Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 24th*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay over 7 per mo.
All sma jaw!

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(858)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps 18. A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

B. 2 | *2nd Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Wells Baker
Sgt., Co. G., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Station *In the Field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Thompson

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance Corps 18th al.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

B. | 2" Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Sgt, Co. G, 2" Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Station Near Chapins Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Com. S., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown
Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wells Baker

Com Supt Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Chapin

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Com. Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1866

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Errett

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Com. Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1866

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

Fulton

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mills Baker

Com Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Langhli

Copyist.

(358)

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

lev. Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. McLaughlin Copyist.

(358)

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wells Baker

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Sgt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 On duty Co.
Book

Aug to Oct 1864 (Sgt) Absent
detached in Ambul Corps by
letter from Corps. Hd Qrs
series Aug 4/64.

Book mark:

Hottel

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mells Baker

Sgt., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$..... / ²²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....³⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Joined at Orgh.*
Org. Promoted Sergt.
Feb. 11/64.
Since before Apr 19/61

Book mark:

AS M Length

(361)

Copyist.

14
Roll Henry

Co D, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Roll Henry</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Ballard George

Co. D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5326995	26
2	5327066	27
3	5327158	28
4	5327247	29
5	5327330	30
6	5327416	31
7	5327510	32
8	5327599	33
9	5327685	34
10	5327780	35
11	5327872	36
12	5327958	37
13	5328045	38
14	5328124	39
15	9087787	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard
Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Portsmouth, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pongoiague, Va.

By whom Cal. Cove; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F B Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard
Plut, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortess Monroe, Va, Jan'y 8, 1864

Muster-in to date *Jan'y 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan'y 1st*, 1864.

Where *Pungoteague, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : -----

P. A. Ward
(356) Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Putt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard
Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard
Plat, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ballard

Pi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ballard

Pi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

A. G. Smith

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O G Smith

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ballard

priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gippich

(358)

Copyist.

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

July, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol
Copyist.

B.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Ballard.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Ballard,
Priv, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
 Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.
 Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....65. ⁴⁸/₁₀₀
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100
 Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *join'd at org orgz.*

Book mark:

Pal

(361) Copyist.

Bullitt Calvin

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Bullitt Calvin</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Baltimore Lewis

Co No, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315818	26
2	5330050	27
3	5330152	28
4	5330252	29
5	5330347	30
6	5330439	31
7	5330521	32
8	9088128	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baltimore

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. + Muster

When Feb. 14, 1865

Where Chambersburg Pa.

By whom 16th Dist; term 1 yr.

Remarks: Substitute for John Lynn, Tammeth Franklin Co. Conq dist, 16.

F. B. Smith

(383y)

Copyist.

B 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baltimore

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa, Mar 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Feb. 11, 1865.

Where mustered in Chambersburg, 16th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Farnett Tr, Frank-

lin Co., Pa, 16th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Baltimore

St. M., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment by Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 14*, 186 .

Where *Chambersburg*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't \$¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Hick

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battison

Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Levin Batterson

Rt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stille

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baltimore

Post

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept Oct

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schultz

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baltimore

701, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schooley Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baltimore

Got, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Crago's Sanitary, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ $\frac{21\ 07}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ $\frac{72}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: joined as Re Enlist
Wof, wound, thing
+ must niper 7 vto

Book mark:

[Signature]

(361)

Copyist.

Batterson Lewis

, Co. *2* Reg't *U.S.P.C.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

B/65 B.

No. 329

Lewis Battimore ^{Co. 1st}

Enlisted at Chambersburg, Pa.

As Substitute for

John Lynn

On the 14th day of Feb., 1865.

By

Capt. Geo. Eyster, For. Mar.

John Culp, Commissioner

Wm. C. Lane, Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

16th Dist. of Penn. al.

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Chambersburg

I, Lewis Baltimore (Gold) born in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty four years, and by occupation a Laborer

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

John Lynn Esq., of Tammert Hook Frank in County Pennsylvania

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Tenth day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said John Lynn, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Tenth day of February, 1865 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Chambersburg, Pa

this 14th day of Feb - 1865

BEFORE

Wm. Russell Capt & Pro. Mar. 16th Dist. Pa

Lewis Baltimore atus. Mark W. L. Leman C. M. Duncan

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of John Lynn, drafted in Chambersburg, Pa. December 23rd, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Dark eyes, Black hair, Brown complexion; is 5 feet 3 inches high.

Wm. Russell Capt & Provost Marshal

John Leman Commissioner of Board

W. C. Lane Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of 16th Dist of Penna

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Lewis Ballinger (Colt) desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, Do declare, That I am Twenty-four years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at Chambersburg, Pa the 14th day of February, 1865

WITNESS:

W. W. Sengert
C. M. Spencer

Lewis Ballinger
mark

Banks Henry

Co. No., **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

2nd Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315820	26
2	5330019	27
3	5330119	28
4	5330217	29
5	5330316	30
6	5330405	31
7	5330492	32
8	9088130	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks
Sergt, Co. ^{Tn}, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion leola

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born Woodstock, Va.

Occupation Engineer

ENLISTMENT. musician

When March 16, 1865

Where Philada

By whom 1st Dist; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
George Roberts 3 Ward
Sub dist. 2 Cong. dist. 1

F. B. Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born *Woodstock, Va.*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Engineer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *March 16, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Phila., 1st Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3rd W. Phila., Pa., 2nd*

Company to which assigned *Sub list, 1st Cong. Dist.*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(340b)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Burt
Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enroll ment to Apr. 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *1* years.

Mustered in: *Mch. 16*, 1865.

Where *Philada Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele,

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks

Sgt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to
Sgt. May 9th, 1865.*

Book mark:

Steel

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks

Am. Sgt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks

^{2nd} Seryl, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 186 J

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schooler

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks
Sgt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) H. J. [Signature] Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Banks

2nd Reg't Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co Muster-out Roll, dated

Wagon Springs, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 23 ⁴¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
was benf'd until
May 9/65

Book mark:

H. J. [Signature]

(361)

Copyist.

Banks, Henry

....., Co., Reg't *19,*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*C. P. file Mar. 28/07
MRB*

No. _____

Henry Banks

Enlisted at Plumtree Pa

As Substitute for

George Roberts

3rd Regt Pa Sub Dist 1st

On the 16th day of March, 1865,

By

Schuman Wm's Capt

Reinny J B Capt

DeBennett J J Surg

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Penn

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Philadelphia

I, Henry Banks, born in the State of Virginia, aged twenty years, and by occupation Engineer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with George Roberts, Esq., of 3rd Ward 2nd Dist Dist. of Pa

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Sixteenth day of March, 1865; and having thus agreed with said George Roberts, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Sixteenth day of March, 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Philadelphia Pa this 16th of March, 1865 BEFORE Wm Kellman le P M 1st Pa Henry Banks

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of George Roberts, drafted in 3rd Ward 2nd Dist Dist. of Pa Feb 24th, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has dark eyes black hair, Col'd complexion; is five feet five inches high. and is Substitute not entitled to Bonus

Wm Kellman Provost Marshal. Wm Kenney Commissioner of Board. Jas Geo Brumfield Surgeon of Board.

H E on left arm

Board of Enrollment of Dist. of Penna

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Banks, desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am Twenty years and None months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at Philadelphia Pa
the 16th day of March 1881

WITNESS:

Abraham

Henry Banks

Banks Simon

Co. M., 2. U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315819	26
2	5330051	27
3	5330153	28
4	5330253	29
5	5330349	30
6	5330417	31
7	5330501	32
8	9088129	33
9	43156813	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2438-1883

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Banks

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Warren Co, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *Muster*

When *Feb. 24, 1865*

Where *Chambersburg Pa*

By whom *16th Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
Frank B. Smiley
Antim Franklins Pa.
Cong dist, 16
Corps.*

F. B. Smith

B 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Simon Banks

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar. 23 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb. 24, 1865.

Where mustered in Chambersburg, 16th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Antism Tp, Frank-
lin Co, Pa, 16th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U.S. Co.

Simon Parks

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men drafted ^{and}
mustered into the service of the
U.S. forwarded for the ^{Rendez at Camp Wm Penn. Philadelphia} Roll dated
Chambersburg Pa., March 13, 1865.

Where born Virginia
Age 35 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 24, 1865.
Where Chambersburg Pa.
Enrollment district 16 Dist. Penn.
Period 1 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black
Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ 28 ⁰⁰ 100

Date of commencement of service Feb 24, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment.
Antrim Township Franklin County
16. Pa. Cong. Dist.
Substitute for Frederick Covert

Book mark: _____

J. W. Wilkinson
(356m) Copyist.

OCT. 12

43156813

1906.

*B. Sirely, drafted
from Antoin Twp.
Franklin Co. Pa.*

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Banks,

A., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 3, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period / years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 24, 186' .

Where Chambersky.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Steck

(3586)

Copyist.

13. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Bank

Pf., Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Banks,

Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Park

Box, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 00, 186 ✓

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sanvoly

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Simon Banks Corp

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Permitted Corp per Regt Order no. 90 Dec 1st/62

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Shively

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Simon Banks

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 17, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 41/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 35/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit

was not until Nov 1/65

Stop 1 screw driver 35¢

Book mark: 2438-1883

J. H. Schoddey

(361)

Copyist.

Banks, Simon

, Co.

2

Reg't

U.S.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>L</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E.P. filed 2/5/02

MS

B/63-B

05

No. 344

Simon Banks Col

Enlisted at Chambersburg, Pa.

As Substitute for

Frederick B. Smiley

On the 24 day of Feb, 1865.

By

Capt. Geo. Custer, In. Mar.

Ans. Corp. Commissioner

Ym. C. Lane Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

10th Dist. of Penna.

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Chambersburg

I, Simon Parks (Col) born in the State of Virginia, aged thirty-five years, and by occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Frederick B. Smively, Esq., of Franklin County, Pennsylvania

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the twenty-four day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Frederick B. Smively, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this twenty-four day of February, 1865, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Chambersburg, Pa. this 24th day of February 1865. BEFORE [Signature] Capt. & Prov. Marshal 16th Dist. Pa.

attest [Signature] A. F. Armstrong

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Frederick B. Smively who was drafted in Chambersburg, Pa. February 22nd, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 7 inches high.

[Signatures of Capt. & Provost Marshal, Commissioner of Board, and Surgeon of Board]

Board of Enrollment of 16th Dist. of Pennsylvania

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Simon Banks, Col desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~^{one} YEAR^s, **Do declare**, That I am thirty-five years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~^{one} year^s.

GIVEN at Chambersburg, Penna.
the 24th day of February, 1865

WITNESS:

W. Crayster
A. F. Armstrong

Simon ^{his} Banks
mact

Barber Morris

Co 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315592	26
2	5323440	27
3	5323531	28
4	5323615	29
5	5323704	30
6	5323794	31
7	5323891	32
8	5323979	33
9	5324065	34
10	5324159	35
11	5324255	36
12	5324350	37
13	5324447	38
14	5324529	39
15	9087583	40
16	30853884	41
17	30854514	42
18	30854856	43
19	40725644	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norris Barber

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark ; hair Dark

Where born Onslow N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col Cole ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

F. B. Smith

(383v)

Copyist.

73. | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Morris Barber

But, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va., Jan 5, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 5,* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 1,* 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....

Book mark: *.....*

(337)

J. J. Kearney Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Morris Barber

priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Collins

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Norris Barker

present, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Sullivan

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Terrie Barber

wt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due W for one horse
key + one pair spurs +
strops \$2.02*

Book mark: *1864*

McCurm

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Morris Barber

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 rose bag \$1.50 1 pr spurs & straps 52c*

Book mark: *35*

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morris Barber

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty
lev. cook

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norris Barber

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty
lev. cook.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paull,
Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Morris Barker

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Corp. D. D. as
Co. Cook

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Powell,
Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Maris Barber

Det., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Saus

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm's Barber

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. [unclear]

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morris Barber

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd in
Genl Hopt since
Aug 19/65*

Book mark:

Janus

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morris Barber

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick
since Aug. 19/65

Book mark:

(858)

A. Stearns

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav USCT

Morris Barber
Pvt, Co F, 2 Reg USCT Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Stewart

(348)

Copist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Barber

Co., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent sick
at Gen Hospt
since Aug 19/65*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Pleas

Copyist.

P | 20 | USCA

Morris Barber
Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't USCC

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:.....

Book mark :

L. Johnson

P | 2 @ WSCA

Morris Barber

Sub. Co. F, 2 Reg. WSCA

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Attached to hospital:

When, 1866

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 1866

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to duty Jan 23/66

Book mark:

L. A. Johnson

(848)

Copyist.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norris Barber

Priv., Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 to July 1865
 Well as Co Cook
 Aug to Dec 1865
 Absent sick U.S.
 Genl Hosp since
 Aug 9, 65

Book mark :

(546)

A. Gougeon
 Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morris Barber

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 23 ²³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Found at original org.

Book mark: 327019. 180

(361) J. J. Stearns Copyist.

Bard Randolph

Cook, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315803	26
2	5330037	27
3	5330139	28
4	5330306	29
5	5316828	30
6	5330570	31
7	9088113	32
8	32539110	33
9	32540162	34
10	40725645	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randolph Bard

, Co. M 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Reading Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. + Muster

When *March 1, 1865*

Where *Reading, Pa.*

By whom *8" dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
Gideon Bantz Muhlenn-
berg Pa, sub dist 29
long dist 8
discharged Hospital*

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

B 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randolph Bard

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa, Mar 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Mar. 1, 1865.

Where mustered in Reading, 8th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Muhlenberg Twp, Pa,
29th Sub Dist, 8th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randolph Bard,

St. M., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mcph. 1*, 186 .

Where *Reading, Pa.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp. Portsmouth Va. Since Apr. 21/65.*

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Steele,

B | 2 Cav | USCS

Randolph Bard
Priv, Co M, 2 Reg't US Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(348)

Reynolds
Coryist.

P. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randolph Bard

Rt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp.
Portsmouth Va,
since Apr. 20/65.*

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

B 12 Co 1 USCT

Randolph Bard
Cvt, Co M, 2 Reg' US Caval

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged US
Service June 13/65

Book mark: _____

(343)

[Signature]
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randolph Bard

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April & May 1865
 Absent sick in
 Hosp Portsmouth
 Va since April 20th 65
 June & July 1865
 Absent sick in
 Gen'l Hosp since
 April 20, 65
 Aug 1865 to June
 13, 65 Norfolk
 Va. Mustered out
 by order of the
 War Dept May
 3, 65

Book mark :

(540)

A. J. Gougeon

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randolph Bard

D., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July, Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of War Dept June '65 account settled on D. list*

Book mark:

Heck

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randolph Baird

Pr., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk, Va. June 13, 1865.

Muster-out to date June 13, 1865.

Last paid to (Payee from ~~enrollment~~), 186 .

Clothing account: never settled

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ^{since settlement} 38 ²⁰ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from
Balfour U. S. Gen. Hospital
Portsmouth, Va., by order of
the War Department May
3, 1865.

Book mark:

(348)

J. Y. Smith

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Randolph Burr

Priv., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Cruzos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866 .

Last paid to _____, 1866 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit
mustered out of service
in Hospital at Portsmouth
Va. June 15/65 per orders
from W.D. dated May 3/65

Book mark: discharged per

W. Schuyler

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5330570

★ 1891 ★

13⁰⁰ 165. E 93 $\frac{11}{217}$

82

Barker John

Co No, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53158121	26
2	5330044	27
3	5330145	28
4	5330247	29
5	5330343	30
6	5330434	31
7	5316908	32
8	5330572	33
9	90881212	34
10	43150842	35
11	40725647	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barker
Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Bek

Eyes Bek; hair Bek

Where born Allentown Pa

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. Muster

When Jan, 25, 1865.

Where Harrisburg, Pa

By whom 14th dist; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
Richard F Hummel
Dem, Dauphin Co, Pa
Sub dist, 2 Cong dist, 14
Discharged

F. B. Smith

B

2 lev

U.S.C.T.

John Barker (Coid)

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Substitutes (Coid)

forwarded Roll dated Harrisburg, Penn, Jan 27, 1865.

Where born Peruna

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan 25, 1865.

Where enlisted Harrisburg Pa

For what period enlisted 4 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Jan. 25, 1865.

Where mustered in Harrisburg Pa

Bounty paid \$ None; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled Jan 25, 1865; drawn since \$ 28⁰²/₁₀₀

Date of first muster _____, 1865

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: (Paid from subsistence)
Sub for Richard F. Hummel
prior to draft in Perry Sp. Dragoon
Co. Pa. 2nd Sub. 14th Cong. Dist.

Book mark : _____

R. G. Fish

(356m)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barker
 Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hill, Pa. Mar 23, 1865.

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 25, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Harrisburg, 14th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Derry Tp., Dauphin Co, Pa., 2nd Sub Dist, 14th Cong. Dist.*
 Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

P. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Porter
Pt. Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When Jan 25, 186 .

Where Harrisburg.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

Stule,

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barker,
Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

19

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Barker

D4

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse. \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

(358)

Copyist.

B 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barker

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 04, 1865 ✓

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schroder

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Parker
Sgt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Not & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brady Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barker
Priv., Co M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos, Santiago, Tex., Jan. 24, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan. 24, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 77 ²⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... ⁷⁶/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Priv. from enrollment to discharge. Stop for one thong & brush wiper, 72¢; 1 set hat ornaments, 4 cents. Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service.

Book mark:

(349)

Sandoz
Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5316908

1891 *

Not entitled to bounty.
Transportation and subsistence furnished to Galveston, Texas.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Parker
Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1866 To Jan 24
Pragos Santiago Tex. Must-
ered out by exp'n
of service

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Langford
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barker

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb 1, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service Jan'y 2nd 1866 at Brazos Santiago Tex.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Chesley

(361)

Copyist.

83

Barkley John
Co D, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Buckley Jr</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

84

Barnant Noah

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317206	26
2	5317275	27
3	5317431	28
4	5318376	29
5	9087029	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: CB Vol 8 page 144

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Noah Barnhart

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Chowan Co., N.C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22 1864.

Where Newberne

By whom Capt. Howard; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died April 3rd 1864 at General Hospital Fort Monroe Va. of Pneumonia.

F. B. Smith

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Noah Barnant

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Noah Barnaut

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrolment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Noah Barnaut*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in Gen Hosp, since Feb. 28/64*

X *as on roll*

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Noah Barnhart

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Month Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Gen Hospital Mar 13, & was not mustered or paid.*

Book mark:

(358) *J. E. Chapin* Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Noah Wankant

Pat, Co. *A.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks:

*Joined original
organz: Died of disease
U.S. Hosp, Hampton Va:
May 13/64*

*Final statements & monetary
effects forwarded July '65*

Book mark:

*March 13/64 E.B.
over*

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Ms. A. 9. 2. 14. 9

JAN. - 7

5318376

1897 *

Vol 8 page 144

Barnhart, Noah

P, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Off's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No. — —

Josh Bonner

Private of Company *A*

2^d Regiment of *26th S. C. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Mar. 12, 1861

See N. P. Vol. 4 R. 3

1864

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Noah Bonner*

Rank: *Pvt* Company: *A* Regiment: *25*

Arm: *U.S. Cavalry* State: _____

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor of 36 Hampton & Fort Monroe Va

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.
Jas M Moore
A. M.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.
Mar. 12, 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Buried Hampton Va *James Beckwith*
Clerk.
(170)

A. G. O. Inv. of effects and
 Div. List sent 2^d Auditor.

J.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 26th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

NARRATIVE

FINAL STATEMENT

V.
OF

Private Noah Bushant

2nd Reg't of U. S. Col. Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Disd March 13, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

sent

Adjutant General's Office
Washington, D.C. Oct. 6. 1869

S. B. vol. 8. Page 144.

The Muster Out Roll of
Company "A" 2nd U.S. Re-
giment Cavalry reports the
death of Private Noah Banant
May 13. 1864.

The Muster Roll of the com-
pany for March and April
1864, and Final Statements
of the soldier report date
of death March 13. 1864.

The latter date is held
to be correct and the com-
pany Muster Out Roll
will be amended accord-
ingly by

J. R. Ralston
Brevet Colonel U.S.A.
In Chg Bureau Cold Springs

E. M. H.
Adj. Gen.

An letter of Oct
13. 64 to 2nd

I certify, on honor, that George Bumpson a Private of
 Captain W. H. Hill Company (A) of the 2nd Regiment of U.S.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of North Carolina, born in Chowan Co., State
 of North Carolina, aged 22 years; 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Curly hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at North Wm. Co. N.C. and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at North Wm. Co. N.C., on the Twenty day
 of December, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186 .) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in North Wm. Co. N.C. to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of _____
 (For date of death see Inventory of Goods 13/1864)

The said George Bumpson was last paid by Paymaster _____
 _____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Twenty five $\frac{45}{100}$ dollars, since the 22nd day of December,
 1863 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Rowan Hill Va, this 10th day
 of March, 1864

Wm. H. Hill
Captain

 Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Noah Burdick

Late of Company A

2nd Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav

Volunteers, who died at Hampden Va

on the 13th day of March 1864.

Inventory of the effects of Private Noah Bonshants late
a _____ of Captain Edw. Wilson's Company A of
the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav, Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Fort Monroe in the State of Virginia on
the 22nd day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 22nd day of December 1863, at Fort Monroe
in Company A, 2nd Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Chatham Co in the State
of North Carolina; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 8 1/2 inches
high, Black complexion, Blue eyes, Curl. hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Hampton Gen. Hospital at
Hampton Va, on the 13th day of March 1864, by
reason of Pneumonia

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers	<u>(1)</u> <u>one</u>	Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers	<u>(1)</u> <u>one</u>		
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats	<u>(1)</u> <u>one</u>	Flannel shirts	<u>(1)</u> <u>one</u>		
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots	<u>(1)</u> <u>one</u>		
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks	<u>(1)</u> <u>one</u>		
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$
				Notes	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Noah Bonshants deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Hampton Gen. Hosp. at Hampton Va as per statement
sent me by Surgeon to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.
in Charge U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. Hampton Va

(DUPLICATES.)

Edw. Wilson
Captain
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Brown Hill Va
DATE: Mar 15th 1864

85

Barnes John

Co A, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317199	26
2	5317272	27
3	5317362	28
4	5317445	29
5	5317450	30
6	5317602	31
7	5318382	32
8	9087027	33
9	40725651	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barnes
 Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 6 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Tawny

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Murfreesboro, N.C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 186 .

Where Newberne

By whom Capt. Howard; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted
 July 1st / 86 & from
 the trenches before
 Petersburg, Va.

J. B. Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barnes

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroea, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863

Where Ft Monroea

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Barnes

Pw, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Barnes

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March-April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. E. Chapin* Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Barnes

Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave since June 28/64.

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ John Barnes

Pw, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

x Entire entry cancelled by lines drawn thru.

Book mark:

(358) J. E. Chapin Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John James
Corp, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted July 1st*
1864 while marching
to join the forces in front
of Petersburg, taking
with him, one Merrill's
Pat Carbine, Cal. 56
\$30. One Remingtons Re-
volvers \$12. One Carbine
(over)

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

JAN.-7

5317602

1891

Sling & swivel, \$ 1.85
One Cap. pouch .45
One Cartridge Box \$ 1.12
one Pistol Holster .75
" Sabre belt & plate 1.35
" for spurs & straps .52

P | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Barnes
Plt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864 Absent
without leave
since June 27/64

Book mark :

(546)

A Douglas
Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Barnes.
Pvt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 186 .
 Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰
 Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰
 Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined original*
organization.
Deserted before Peters-
burg Va: June 30/64.
Des List forwarded
July 2/64.

Book mark :

G. E. Dayton
 (361) Copyist.

86

Barnes Philip

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318409	26
2	5318490	27
3	5318605	28
4	5318725	29
5	5316296	30
6	5318837	31
7	5316609	32
8	5318952	33
9	5319060	34
10	5319161	35
11	5319264	36
12	5319365	37
13	5319465	38
14	5319560	39
15	5319647	40
16	9087136	41
17	40725648	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

Complexion Lt. Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec, 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton, Engaged in active march 9/64, at Sevenoys Bluff May 16" 1864, On detached service in Ambulance Train 18" A. C. from Aug, 6/64 to Jan, 1/65.

F. B. Smith

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Barnes
 Pvt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Where *Ft. Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

5 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. M. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Barnes

Pub., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one halter \$2.30.

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Barnes
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

13

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stob for 1 Saddle blanket \$3.00 - horse lost \$1.50 detailed in Corps Ambulance Train S.O. no. 84 dated H.S. 2nd 3rd Div. 18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes

Pvt, Co B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. 37⁵/₁₀₀ Doll for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

C. Smith

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Cassel

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Injured in Corps Ambulance
train : C. No. 84 dated H. S. 3^d
18th An. C. Aug 6, 1864.*

Book mark :

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav . | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes
Capt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Station In the field. Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference between white & colored soldiers pay due from Jan 1/64 to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. S. ...

Copyist.

Q

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Philip James

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip James

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark :

W. M. Chance

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip James

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. D. Chance

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes

mt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Barnes

priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ Philip Barnes

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent
dell^d in Amb
Corps 18 A.C.

Sept 1864 Absent in
Amb Corps as
driver

Oct 1864 Absent
dell^d as Sharp-
shooter

Nov 1864 Absent
in Ambul Corps
as driver

Dec 1864 Absent
guard for Am-
munition train

+ per M O R

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Gougeon
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Barnes
Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100
Due soldier \$ 8 ⁸⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Found at Orgl
Orgl.

Book mark :

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Barney Horace
Coⁿ A, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>Sub Barney</i>	28 <i>Horace</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

88

Parmy Isaac

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>Subony Isaac</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Barnhart Noah

Co A, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	Sub Barnhart Noah
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

90

Barry Charles W

Co *Mo*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2 Lieutenant 2^d Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315309	26
2	5330010	27
3	5330112	28
4	5330215	29
5	5330314	30
6	5330403	31
7	5330489	32
8	B95-05-1873	33
9	40725652	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: B95-05-1873

See also 35 Mass Vols and
4 Mass Cav.

D 1811262 P.O. money
R-2616387 Answer
M 1290182

H. J. [unclear]

J B | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**
Barry

Charles H. Barry

2^d Lt, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*,

Age *25* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk, Va, *May 6*, 186*5*.

Muster-in to date *March 29*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 29*, 186*5*.

Where *Norfolk, Va*.

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed by Major Gen. Ord. to fill any original vacancy. Promoted from Corporal 4 Mass. Cavalry.*

Book mark: *B 95-05-1873*

C. H. Owen

MB

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles W. Barry

2 Lt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrolment to apt. 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: * Name appears in "Present" Column with line drawn through it. Corrected by slip

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele

(3586)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas. W. Barry,

2 Lt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Resigned to Co
for special order No.
14 dated H.S. 275.
2nd U.S. C.C. Apr. 19/65
Pay due as Capt. & Co.
officer of Co. from
May 17th, 1865.
Enrolled in M. I. & Mar 29/65
at Norfolk Va.

Book mark: ii

Steck

53

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles W. Barry

2 Lt. Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co. per special No. 14 dated 26th Nov. 2 U.S.C. Cav. April 19th, 1865. Pay due as Comdy. officer of Company from May 17/65.

Book mark:

Stark

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Barry

2d Lt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep 10th, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shively

(358)

Copyist.

73

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Chas W. Barry

2af. Lieut., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as Comdg Officer of Company since Sept 30/65

Book mark:

A Schoddy

(358)

Copyist.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas W Barry

2 Lt, Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Present

Signs Return

Comdg Co

Apr 1865 Present

May 1865 to Jan 1866

Present Comdg

Co Service May

17, 65

Book mark :

(546)

A J Gould

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles N. Barry

1st Lieut, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Proviso Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Sep 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Originally entered
service at Roxbury Mass,
Aug 19/64 as private
Co. R, 30th Mass Vol
Inftry, wounded at
Hyattstown Md. Sept
17, discharged Nov

Book mark: 1,199 @ A. 80

Schooley

(361)

Over
Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5330489

★ 1881 ★

= 1st/65 re-enlisted Feb
 9th/64 as private Co. R
 4th Mass Cav. Promoted
 2^d Lt. 2^d U.S. C.,
 March 29/65, Pay due
 for commences from
 May 1st/65 to time
 of muster out

~~X Discharge given at Camp
 Santiago July, with a view
 to final payment & without
 returning to the State~~

✓ as a private on roll

Has filed affidavits of non
 indebtedness to U.S. with
 mustering officer

B | 2600 U 767

Charles N. Barry

, Co M, 2 Reg't U 760 Cam

NOTATION.

5046 - A. 1870 with

Book mark: B-95-b. 7. 1873

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 23, 1870

On Co K. 35 Mass V
and " " 4 " Cam

C. C. Leary

Barry, Charles W.

Lt., Co. 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders /
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Chas W. Barry
2 u. s. c., Cav.

Camp 2^d Colored Cavalry
 Norfolk Va. May 6th 1865

Scutify upon Honor that Charles W.
 Barry has been commissioned a 2^d Lieut.
 in the Regt. under my Com^d. That he
 has been assigned to Co. M that the
 strength of that Company is 100 Selected
 Men and 1 Officer & has been so since the 25th
 March last

G. W. Gordon
 C. of Camp 2^d Colored Cavalry

Scutify upon Honor that I have
 carefully examined Lieut. Chas. W. Barry
 & found him sound free from bodily defects
 & in every respect Physically qualified
 to perform the duties of the office he
 is about to undertake

W. D. Mealy
 Surgeon Regt.

Med. Ins. 2^d U.S. C. C.
Newport News. Apr. 22^d 40

S.O. No. 13 Part I

Relieving S. Chat. W.
Barry. CM 2^d U.S. C. C.
from duty, and ordering
him to rejoin his
Regiment.

Recd R. H. G. Apr. 23^d 40

Head Quarters, Post
Newport News Va.
April 22nd 1865

Special Order
No. 13

Extract

Par II. Lieut. Charles W. Barry 2nd

U. S. C. C. is hereby relieved from duty with this
Command, and will report to the Commanding
Office of his Regiment, so soon as Capt. F. Kent or
Lieut. W. S. Knox, return to duty with their Company
at Cravey Islands.

+ + + + +

By Order of
J. Hazard Davidson
Col. Commanding Post
Charles J. Stuart
1st Lieut and Post Adjutant

Lt. C. W. Barry 2nd U. S. C.
Present.

Det. 2 G. S. Colard Gen
 Inspect. Mus. Apr 18th 1865-

Carry. Char W
 2^d Lt. comdr USCA

Reports inability to
 return to Regt without
 order from Dist Adms.

See R. S. O. No. 147. Apr 18th 65

Recd. R. H. G. Apr. 19th 1865.

Camp Detachment 2nd MS Cav
Newport News Va April 18th 1865

Maj Robert Dallard

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that it is impossible for me to return to my Co without an order from the Genl Comdg. As the Col Comdg Post states that he is short of Officers & cannot spare me. I would therefore respectfully request that you make application that I may be relieved as I wish to return to my Co.

I am Sir very respectfully
Your Most Obedt Servant
Lieut. Chas W Barry



Battle Lewis

Co. F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323387	26
2	5323442	27
3	5323533	28
4	5323616	29
5	5323705	30
6	5323796	31
7	5323949	32
8	5324584	33
9	9087584	34
10	31548188	35
11	31548789	36
12	32532753	37
12	32533546	38
14	32535028	39
15	33056530	40
16	33058079	41
17	40725654	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battle

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Craven, N.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged at U.S. Gen Hosp.

F. B. Smith

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Butler

B, Co. *F*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Washington D.C. Dec 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 30*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Washington D.C.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : *?*

(356)

M. Butler

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Battle

Co. F, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated June 28*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

F. M. Mims
Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ames Battle

pt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in an hospital
Portsmouth since March 12th
1864.*

Book mark:

H. C. ...

(358)

Copyist.

P. 2 low U.S.A.

Lewis Battle

Prv, Co. F, 2 Regt M.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *men & apr*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(843)

Reid

Copyist.

9 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battle

prvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick Post with Va since March 12 1864

Book mark:

McCormis

B 12 Car W.C.S.

Lewis Battle
Private, Co. A, 2 Reg't W.C. Car.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰ ; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

W M Sayre
Copyist.

19 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis B. Attkin

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
Gen Hospital Portsmouth
Va. since March 12/64.
Stop for 1 rose bag \$15.00
1 pair spurs & straps 52¢

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

B | 2 cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battle

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred North
July 19 / 64

Book mark: _____

Long

Copyist.

B. I. 2 cav. 1 MSCJ

Dennis Battle

Inf. Co. F, 2 Reg't MSCJ

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When July 21, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

No MS
Pay due for July & August

11 Ward

Book mark :

W. J. ...
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battle

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
Portsmouth Va since
March 12/64

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

B. 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Batten

Priv., Co. F., 2 Reg't U.S.C.T. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for Sept: & Oct: 1864

Attached to hospital:

When Oct: 27, 1864

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Newall

to Aug. 31, 1864

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was paid for July & Aug. 1864

ward 2)

Book mark :

Scherich

B | 2 car U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battle

Pi, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When July 21, 1864:

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Newell

to July & Aug, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to
Transit Hospital N.Y.
Oct. 27, 1864

Book mark :

Owsley

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis B. Tuttle

Private, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent from

service since March 12

1864. Back pay due

from Apr. 30 to June 30

1864. Paid for 2 months

of July & Aug. on Hosp'tl.

rolls by Maj. Newell.

Pay from this 31st Aug.

1864.

Book mark: 7.11

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

B | 2 car. | U S A

Lewis Balle
Capt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U S A

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct 27, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged from
service December
5, 1864.

Book mark:

L. S. Fitch

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battle

Pat, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 Absent sick
 in Hosp Getty
 Station Va
 April to July 1864
 Absent sick in
 Genl Hosp Ports-
 mouth Va since
 Mar 9, 64 - wounded
 Aug 1864 Absent sick
 in Genl Hosp
 Sept 1864 Absent sick
 in Hosp 18 A C
 Oct & Nov 1864 Absent
 sick in Genl Hosp
 Dec 1864 Disch'd
 Dec 18, 64 U S Gen
 Hosp

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. England
 Copyist.

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Battle

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Saturday, Texas, Feb. 12*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Found at original*
of discharge Dec. 13/64
for records rec'd in
action Mar 9/64

Book mark: *Discharged Dec. 5/64 E.B.V.H.P.18*

(361) Copyist.

Bottle, Lewis

P, Co. 7, 2 Reg't USCC

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge 1	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) 2	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Cas Sheet filed 2/17/02
MSB

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical-officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward those papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Duplicate sent to the Adjutant General's Office

1864
B 902
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

Privt Lewis Bolle
a privt, Co. "F"
2nd Reg't of U.S. C. Cav

APPROVED
C. C. H. M. J. M.
Surgeon, U. S. A.,
Medical Director Dep't of the East

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, Dec. 1st, 1864.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DIX:

Wilson Barstow

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) 1864

Ent. on Reg't Roll
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 9, 1874.

The Discharge of Lewis Bolle
Private, Co. "F", 2nd Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll
For Nov'r Dec'r, 1864, Dec'r 5th, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll
Dec'r 18th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book. , 186

Company Morning Reports. , 186

Soldier's Final Statement. , 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. , 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects. , 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.
Dec'r 5th, 1864

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. , 186

Regimental Return.
For December, 1864, Dec'r 18th, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns. , 186

Regimental Descriptive Book. , 186

By Surgeon General. , 186

See 5, 1864, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

H. M. S. M. J. M.
Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted 18
Apr 2d 1874

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
CERTIFICATE
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Post Lewis Bottle, of Captain
Company, ("*7*") of the *2nd* Regiment of United States
Col. Car was enlisted by *Col. Cole* of
the *2nd* Regiment of *Newbern* at *Newbern*
on the *twenty fourth* day of *December*, 186*3*, to serve *3* years; he was born
in *Newbern* in the State of *North Carolina* in *1841*
years of age, *5* feet *6* inches high, *black* complexion, *black* eyes
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *laborer*. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *10* days.*
Medical states that he was wounded at Suffolk N. March
10th 1864 in action in line of duty.

*Partial collection the A. G. O.
and per Surgeon own statement.*

STATION: *Grant Gene Hosp*
DATE: *Nov. 25 1864*

Wm. H. Thurst
Wm. H. Thurst
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Lewis Bottle* of
Captain *Cole's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of *amputation of left arm the result of a gunshot*
wound received as he was in action in line of duty

Disability one half

Wm. H. Thurst
Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this *fifth* day of *Dec*, 186*4*, at *Grant Gene*
Hospital Willets Point N.Y.

Wm. H. Thurst
Surg. U S Vol
Commanding the *Regt Hosp*

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
Town *Newbern* County _____ State *N.C.*

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

New York

10

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Louis Battle

Pf

of Company *I.*

2 Regiment of *Car 1st Col*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Disch Dec 5-64



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Lewis Battle*

Rank: *M* Company: *I* Regiment: *2*

Arm: *Cal* State: *US Cal*

Nature of Casualty: *Disch*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

*Roll 10 14 Grant Hosp
Mills Pt NY 18*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

M H Hurston

Surg US V

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Dec 5-64

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Mills Pt NY 18

Thorn

Clerk.

[Handwritten mark]

2

CASUALTY SHEET
OF WOUNDED.*Lewis Battle*Company *F*2 Regiment of *U. S. col*

Volunteers, at the battle of

(see inside)

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, Lewis Bette
 Rank, _____ Company F, Regiment, 2
 Arm, _____, State, U.S. Col
 Place of casualty, _____
 Nature of casualty, Amputation left arm
Arrived July 21 Ward Hospital
 Date of casualty, _____

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the _____ Regiment,
 _____ Brigade, _____ Division, _____ Corps, dated _____
Ass Reg A. E. Sol Red Act Book 4 page 30

AS

W North
May 8, 1885 Clerk.

92

Barley Daniel

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

See Barley Daniel

Book Mark:

See also

93

Beasley Andrew

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323377	26
2	5323441	27
3	5323532	28
4	5323675	29
5	5324590	30
6	R.P. 412915	31
7	40725655	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: R.P. 412,915

See also

41,80078 Pomm
RePH 12915

N Street &

B. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur B. Bandy

1st, Co. *F*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

For Muster in, Dec 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 30*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24th*, 1863.

Where *Newburne NC*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark: *Roll 412, 915*

A. Bandy

B | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Bessley

100, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

H. Sullivan

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Beasley

present, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *2*

W. C. ...

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Amos Beasley

pr, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Killed May 25 in action May 25 near Point Rocks!*

** rec'd M.S. for one worn bag one pair Spurs & Straps \$2.02*

** Insured by company*

Book mark:

J. McCullin

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Peasley
Sgt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Dred
May 25 Point
of Rocks Va
of wounds
rec'd by acciden-
tal shooting

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. England
Copyist.

B. | I. Lee | **U. S. C. T.**

Andrew Beasley

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Tex.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brigade Santiago Texas, Feb. 12, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark *Rec'd May 25/64 E.B.*

10201

W. Stearns

(361)

Copyist.

D. 12 Cav. U.S.C.V.

Andrew Beasley
Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. & F. 412915

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, Apr. 25, 1895.

It has this day (Apr. 25, 1895),

been determined by this Department from the
records, that this man
died June 2, 1864, in G.
H., Fort Monroe, Va., cause
gunshot wound through
abdomen with paraly-
sis of lower extremities.

A. G. M.

Beasley, Andrew

P, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Caval.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) 1	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Andrew Beasley

Late of Company C F

2nd Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

Volunteers, who ~~died at~~ was killed in action

on the 20th day of May 1864



Inventory of the effects of Andrew Bearley late
 a Private of Captain Thomas R. Heerberts Company F of
 the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
 a Private at Fort Monroe Va in the State of Virginia on
 the 24th day of December 1863 and mustered into the service of the United
 States as a Private on the 30th day of December 1863, at Fort Monroe Va
 in Company F, 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3
 years or during the war; he was born in Pitt County in the State
 of North Carolina; he was 24 years of age, 6 feet — inches
 high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
 a Farmer; he died in was killed in action, at
Point of Rocks Va on the 25th day of May 1864 by
 reason of —

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		Specie.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Andrew Bearley, deceased, and that the effects are ~~in the hands~~
 of was buried on him at Point of Rocks Va
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Thomas R. Heerberts
Captain
 Commanding the Company.

STATION: Near Petersburg Va
 DATE: August 13th 1864

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Andrew Beasley

Late of Company C

2nd Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

Volunteers, who ~~died~~ at action was killed in

on the 25th day of May 1864.



Inventory of the effects of Private Andrew Beasley late
 a Private of Captain Thomas R Herberts Company C of
 the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
 a Private at St Mount in the State of Virginia on
 the 24th day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
 States as a Private on the 30th day of December 1863, at St Mount
 in Company F, 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3
 years or during the war; he was born in Pitt County in the State
 of North Carolina; he was 24 years of age, 6 feet — inches
 high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
 a Farmer; he died in was killed in action, at
Point of Rocks Va on the 25th day of May 1864 by
 reason of —

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Andrew Beasley, deceased, and that the effects ~~are in the hands~~
 of were buried with him at Point of Rocks
Virginia to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Thos R Herberts
Captain
 Commanding the Company.

STATION: Near Petersburg Va
 DATE: August 13th 1864

U. S. General Hospital,
Hampton, Va.,

June 30th 1864.

I Heroby Certify that no Descriptive List, for Private
Andrew Bigger, Co., F, 2 Reg't W.S. C. Cary
has been received at this Hospital from his Company Commander, and in conse-
quence thereof, I am unable to furnish Final Statements.

His Company Commander has been notified of the Date and Cause
of his Death, and an Inventory of Effects has also been forwarded to him.

Edw. C. Allan

Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army,

In Charge Hospital.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Andrew Buzze

Pvt of Company G.

2^d Regiment of W.C.C.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died June 2/65

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Andrew Bizzes
 Rank: Priv Company: E. Regiment: 2
 Arm: U.S. Army State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)
GSW: thro. Abdomen

 DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

 BY WHOM CERTIFIED.
E. M. Callahan
A. J. [unclear]
 DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.
June 2, 1864
 PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.
U.S. Army
Hampton Va.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

 FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
 OBTAINED.
Ino of effects

 REMARKS.
Abd. Oct 20, 61
Ino of effects
sent 2: Auditor

B. B. C
 Clerk.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Andrew Beasley
2nd Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington.

1864



I certify on honor, that Andrew Beasley, Private of
 Captain T. R. Herbert Company (F) of the 2nd Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of North Carolina, born in Pitt County, State
North Carolina aged 21 years; 6 feet inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at St. Marks Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at St. Marks Va, on the 30th day
 of December, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by
 , at , on the day of ,
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
 Enrollment District of the State of , at ,
 on the day of , 186 .) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in to the present date, ~~is now~~

~~entitled to a DISCHARGE~~ by reason of killed in action at Point
of Rocks Va May 25th 1864

The said Andrew Beasley was last paid by Paymaster
Howell to include the 30th day of April, 1864 and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to no account lost 100 dollars, since the day of ,
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of United States, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 100 dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: One Nose Bag One pair of Spurs
and Straps Value Two Dollars and two cents
 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , **SUTLER**, 100 dollars.
 He is indebted to , **LAUNDRESS**, 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 13th day
 of August, 1864.

Thos R. Herbert
Captain
 Commanding Company.

MARK 1255

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 19th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 24 Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Andrew Beasley
2nd Reg't of *U.S. Colored Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

And May 25 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



Beasley

NHRA 1257

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 24, 1874,

The Death of Andrew Beasley
Private, Co. "F", 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

- On Company Muster Roll. For May & June, 1864, May 25, 1864
- Company Muster-out Roll. Name not borne, 186
- Company Descriptive Book. , 186
- Company Morning Reports. , 186
- Soldier's Final Statement. May 25th, 1864
- Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. , 186
- Soldier's Inventory of Effects. , 186
- Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. , 186
- Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. , 186
- Regimental Return. For May, 1864, May 25th, 1864
- Regimental Quarterly Returns of deceased Soldiers. , 186
- Regimental Descriptive Book. , 186
- By Surgeon General. , 186

() May 25, 1864 is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sargent

C.B. 11 See letter Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted 32

Noted on Register

May 4 74. to 2^d Auditor

MS

I certify, on honor, that Andrew Brasley, Private of
 Captain T R Herbert Company (F) of the 2nd Regiment of U S Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Pitt County, State
 of North Carolina, aged 21 years; 6 feet — inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at St Manor Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at St Manor Va, on the 30th day
 of December, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, ~~is now~~

entitled to a ~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Killed in action at
Point of Rocks Va May 25th 1864

The said Andrew Brasley was last paid by Paymaster
Howell to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Book account 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of United States, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c. received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: One Nose Bag, 1 pair of Spurs and
Straps. Value Two Dollars 25 cents
 _____ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 13th day
 of August, 1864.

Thos R Herbert
Captain

 Commanding Company.

94

Beasley Amison

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315654	26
2	5322249	27
3	5322335	28
4	5322421	29
5	5322504	30
6	5322591	31
7	5322673	32
8	5322754	33
9	5322838	34
10	5322937	35
11	5323094	36
12	5316829	37
13	5323336	38
14	9087491	39
15	40725657	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Gates Co., N. C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

A. B. Smith

(383v)

Copist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Bt, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of *unattached recruits* of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va., Jan. 11., 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(337)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

NRH1264

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) *J. C. Taylor* Copyist.

NRRH1265

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley
Siv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in 2 M
Dept. as Teamster

Book mark: ?

Waudington

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amuse Beasely

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed for
guard in Ammunition
Train

Book mark:

(358)

Waunderington

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Spr, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as guard for Ammunition train

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for clothing
drawn \$37.64

Book mark:

(358)

Waudington

Copist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amosio Beasley

Privt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Bradin

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Rot, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mully June, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Sick in U.S. Hospital

Book mark:

J.H. Chody

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amerson Brasley

Pat, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged, By
Order of Sec. of War
June 26th 1865

Book mark:

(358)

H. J. Snyder

Copyist.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Peasley
 Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864
 Absent det send
 as teamster since
 July 1864 for Par
 H S. O. 40 Hd. 2rs
 2 Brig 3 Dist 1864
 Oct 1864 Absent det
 as guard for
 Artillery Train
 Nov & Dec 1864 Absent
 Guard for Amm-
 munition Train
 May & June 1865
 Absent sick in
 Genl Hospital
 July 1865 Absent
 sick in Hosp
 Dept Va
 Aug 1865 Disch'd
 by order of War
 Dept

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. ...
 Copyist.

B | *I* Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amison Beasley

Pvt., Co. *E*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. *June 26*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 26*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account: *Never settled.*

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *42* ^{*+*} 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for clothing*
withdrawn \$42.00.

Mustered-out by order
War Dept. dated May 3, 65.

Patient in U.S. Genl. Hosp.
Fort Monroe, Va.

Book mark: _____

(348)

J. J. Smith

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Amos Beasley

Priv, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

*joined at orgn. Mustered out by order
 Hon Dept. Fort Monroe Va. July 26 65
 Authority dated May 3^d 1865*

Book mark: *Discharged June 26, 65 EB 110 P 19*

H. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

Beasley, Amason

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service 1	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Amos² Beesley
Co E 279. C. Am

Order

Tri. Monthly Report

E. Men. Dischg^d

Sept - 9th - 1865

Tri-Monthly Report Enlisted men disch^d
from 2^d N. I. C. C.

for the 9th day of Sept 1865

No	Name	Co	Place	Date	Remarks
1	Amason Besley	E	Hospital H. Manna R	June 25 th 65	By Order Secty of War. Intificati ⁿ no ^o Sept-3 rd 65

I certify that the above is a correct
transcript of the Records of the 2^d N. I. C. C.
Station Camp Clark - Texas
Date - Sept 9th 1865.

signed - J. S. White
Lt Col commandy

Dem^o Stcharck
2^d Lt + Adj. Supt

95

Beasley William

Co No , 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315817	26
2	5330049	27
3	5330151	28
4	5330305	29
5	5316907	30
6	5330569	31
7	9088127	32
8	40725656	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Beasley

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Rockingham Co, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *Mustin*

When *Jan. 20, 1865.*

Where *Chambersburg Pa*

By whom *16" Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
Albert E. Ryan Inmi-
ald Bedford long
dist. 16.*

Discharged Hospital.

F. B. Smith

B *2 Cav.* U.S.C.T.

William Beasley

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Sabores*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Jun. 25*, 186 *5.*

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Juniata Tp., Bedford Co., Pa., 16th Cong. Dist.*
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

D. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Deasby

P., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When Jan. 25, 186 .

Where Chambersburg,

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Beasley,

A, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sent to Corps
Hosp. May 20th 63.

Book mark:

Steel,

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Bearsley

Priv., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., June 26, 1865.

Muster-out to date June 26, 1865.

Last paid to Pay due fr. enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 35 52/100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Due Wellington Stewart, Suller 2d U.S.C. Cavalry, \$8. Mustered out by order of War Dept., dated May 3, 1865. Patient in U.S. Genl. Hospl. at Fort Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

(349)

Sandoz Copyist.

109. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Beasley,

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out
by order of War
Dept. June 23 '65
Account settled on
D. list*

Book mark:

Atlee,

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Peasley
 Pvt., Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1865
 Absent sick sent
 to Corps Hosp
 May 20, 65
 July 1865 Absent sick
 in Gene Hospital
 since May 20, 65
 Aug 1865 Lacks June
 25, 65. Ft Monroe
 Mustered out by
 order War Dept
 May 3, 65

Book mark :

(646)

A. J. Gougeon

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Beasley

Pat. M, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Brazos Santiago, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Wm Beasley
Mustered out of service
in the Hospital at Portsmouth
Va. June 25/65 per
Orders from W.D. dated
May 30/65

Book mark: Discharge

W. J. Schuch

(361)

Copyist.

REF ID: A61200

JAN. -7

5330569

★ 1991

26" 16 1/2" EB 1/2", 6

Beasley, William

, Co. _____,

2

Reg't _____

US Army

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

L. P. filed 2/20/02

WBS

B/65-10

6

No. 316

William Beady (Coled)

Enlisted at Chambersburg, Pa.

As Substitute for

Albert C. Ryan

On the 25th day of Jan'y, 1865.

By

Capt Geo. Cyster, In. Mas.

In. Corp. Commissioner

Jm C. Lane Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

16th Dist. of Penna.

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Chambersburg

I, William Beasley (Co. 14) born in the State of Virginia, aged 2 Eighteen years, and by occupation a Labourer

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Albert C. Ryan, Esq., of Sumata town =

Ship, Bedford County Pennsylvania to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty-fifth day of January, 1865;

and having thus agreed with said Albert C. Ryan, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty-fifth day of January, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE~~ ^{one} **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Chambersburg Pa.

this 25th day of January 1865.

BEFORE Wm. Beasley
Capt. & Pr. Mar. 16th Dist. Pa.

William X Beasley (Co. 14)
Mast
Attest:
Wm. Beasley
A. F. Armstrong

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Albert C. Ryan who was drafted in Chambersburg, Penna. December 23rd, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is five feet six inches high.

Wm. Beasley
Capt. Provost Marshal
16th Dist. Pa.

John Culp
Commissioner of Board.

Wm. C. Lane
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 16th Dist. of Pennsylvania

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, William Beasley (Gold) desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~^{one} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am Eighteen years and two months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~^{one} years.

GIVEN at Chamberburg, Penna.
the 25th day of January, 1862.

WITNESS:

W. E. Deyster
A. F. Armstrong

William Beasley (Gold)
Mast

96

Beck George W
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315815	26
2	5330047	27
3	5330149	28
4	5330250	29
5	5330346	30
6	5330437	31
7	5316911	32
8	5330573	33
9	9088125	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Beck
 , Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
 of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Va*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT. *muster*

When *Feb. 1*, 1865.

Where *Easton, Pa*

By whom *11th Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Wm. Baker L^{td} Mt Beth-
-el Pa. Sub dist, 17
Conq dist, 11.

F. B. Smith

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Beck

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb. 1, 1865.

Where mustered in Easton, 11th Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited S. Mt. Bethel Tp., Pa., 17th Sub Dist., 11th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Beck
St. Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 1, 186 .

Where Easton, Pa.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* Corrected by Wenzelhuber, Eyr.

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Steele

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Beck.

Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stick

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. B. C. M.

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Gary W. Beck

For, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schooly

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George W. Beck

Got, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schooley

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Beck

Priv., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Oragos, Santiago, Tex., Feb. 1., 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 1., 1866.

Last paid to June 30., 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ 29⁴⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Private from enrollment to Discharge. Stop for 1 thong and brush wiper 72¢. One wrench and screw driver, 35¢. Hat ornaments 04¢.

Mustered out by reason

Book mark:

(349)

Sando Copyist.

ARRIVED

JAN. - 7

5316911

1891

of expiration of term of
service.

Not entitled to bounty.
Transportation and sub-
sistence furnished to Gal-
veston, Texas.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George M. Beck

Pat M, Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Proviso Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *former as recruit
mustered out by reason of
expiration of term of service
Feb 1/66 at Proviso San-
tiago Texas*

Book mark : _____

J. H. Schudy

(364)

Copyist.

Beck, Geo. W.

, Co. 2 Reg't M.S.E.S.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

EIP filed 2/24/02

WRS

B/65

No. _____

George W. Beck/CoeEnlisted at Easton Penna

As Substitute for

William BakerOn the 1st day of February, 1865
In Anticipation of Draft

By

Capt Saml G. C. MaH. C. Wolfe ComC. H. Humphrey Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

11th Dist. of PennaNot Entitled to Com Bounty
Credit 17th Sol Dist11th Cong DistPenna

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Easton

I, *George W. Beck* born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty One* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *William Baker*, Esq., of *Law Mt Bethel* *Northampton County 11th Cong Dist Penna*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *First* day of *February*, 186*5*;

and having thus agreed with said *William Baker*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *First* day of *February*

186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE~~ *one* YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Easton Penna* this *First* day of *February*, 186*5*.

BEFORE *W. M. The* *J. M. Ma*

George W. Beck *His* *Witnes* *W. M. Ma* *C. A. Deper*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *William Baker*

enrolled in Law Mt Bethel in anticipation of *draft*, 186*5*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *Five* feet *Seven* inches high.

W. M. The
Provost Marshal

Wm C. Leese
Commissioner of Board

C. A. Humphrey
Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of *11th* Dist. of *Penna*

MAR 13 1867

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, George W. Decis/Co desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, Do declare, That I am Twenty One years and two months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at Easton Penna the first day of February 1865

WITNESS:

[Signature]

George W. X Decis/Co
Hij
mar
mar
E. A. Deper

Beck George W

Co. A., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Beck Ges W.

Book Mark:

See also

98

Becker William

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315394	26
2	5328304	27
3	5328390	28
4	5328479	29
5	5328613	30
6	5316932	31
7	5329432	32
8	9087895	33
9	Rtd, 305-354	34
10	H0725659	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: R + P, 305-354

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Becket

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 29 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Eastern Shore Md.*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 20, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Levi Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 25th 1864 at Cedar Level, Va.*

(3830)

A. B. Smith
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

William Becket

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 20, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: R.T. 305-35-4

Beck
Copyist.

3 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Becket

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Becket

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar, & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Becket

Plt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 3

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Beckett

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July, v. Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Cedar
Leaf Aug. 25th by.
Due U. S. for os d.
\$ 3. 2/3.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

William B. Becket

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated May 29, 1865.

Deserted:

When July 25, 1864.

Where Cedar Level

Arrested:

When, 186 .

Where

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance \$3.73.

Book mark:

E. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Becket

Par, *Co K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 Deserted,
Aug 25 Cedar
Leaf

Book mark :

(546)

(A) J. Young
Copyist.

B | 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

William Becker

Priv, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to April 30, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a Regt. Priv
from Enrollment Deserted
from Cedar Level Va Aug.
25. 64 Deset. List given
Aug 31. 64

Book mark: _____

S. Amear

B 2nd Cav. U.S. Cav.

Wm. Beckett

, Co. K, 2nd Reg't U.S. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *R.P. 305354.*

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, *May 29*, 18*92*.

Application for removal of the charge of desertion and for an honorable discharge has been denied.

Moran

99

Beckett George

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325860	26
2	5326025	27
3	5326114	28
4	5326198	29
5	5326285	30
6	5326362	31
7	5326422	32
8	5326504	33
9	5326586	34
10	5326672	35
11	5326755	36
12	5326829	37
13	5326901	38
14	5325936	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Sumner Va., Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Ponchatiqua Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

~~True name~~ ~~Levin Kellam~~ *

George Beckett

Pat., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From date of Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

**Corrected by H. J. J. 7.97*

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Monday, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Becket

Priv, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st to Sep. 1st*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W B Ferguson

Copyist.

G | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Beckett

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

W. J. Ferguson
Copyist.

Q

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

W. J. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

Q

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Corp, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Beckett
Copt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Al Powell

Copyist.

73

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Copie, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. ...
Copyist.

73 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bickett

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. [Signature]
Copyist.

73 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Beckett

Capt, Co. *16*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Braves Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *45* 19

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *joined at orig regt*
was private to Dec 29/64
when appt Corporal
free before April 19/61

Book mark: _____

(361)

Y. D. Kelly
Copyist

100

Beckett John

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325852	26
2	5325928	27
3	5326017	28
4	5326107	29
5	5326246	30
6	5326971	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckett

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Ponchartraine Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

A J Anderson

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckert
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Period of Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Beckert

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A J Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Beckett

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Beckett

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st to Sep. 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *died in camp
near Petersburg Va.
July 2nd 1864!*

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

93 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Beckett

A, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Bojones Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at orig orgⁿ*

Died of disease in the field

front of Petersburg Va July 4/64

Final Statement of Inv of Effects

made July 30/64

Book mark: _____

Becket, John

P, Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Adjutant General's Office
Washington, D.C., Oct. 7, 1864.

E.B. vol. 8. Page 148.

The Muster Roll of ~~Co. 2nd~~
unresolved cavalry for
the months of July and
August 1864 reports the
death of Private John
Beckett July 2nd 1864.

The Muster Out Roll of the
company and the Final
Statement of the soldier
report date of death July
4th 1864.

The latter date (July
fourth 1864) is held to
be correct, and the com-
pany Muster Roll for July
and August 1864 will be
amended accordingly.

J. R. Ricketts

Brevet Colonel USA,
Inch'g Bureau Capt. Provost

E. M. J.
Noted
H. M.

In letter of Oct
13 by ~~to~~ and

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 8th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

MAR 13 44

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Becket

2 Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Died July 4th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the cap'tain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

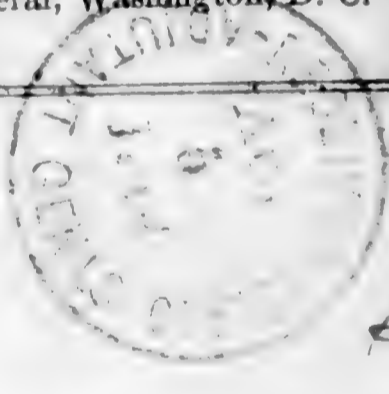
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



Lev 43

I certify, on honor, that John Beecher a Private of
 Captain E. P. Deacon Company (H) of the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Pongetique, State
 of Virginia, aged 22 years; 5 feet 10 inches high, Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Sailor, having joined the company on
 its original organization at Pongetique Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe, on the Eight day
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company ~~in~~ until Death to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
(Died July 4th 1864 see Inventory)

The said Thompson was last paid by Paymaster
Howell to include the 30 day of April, 1864, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Eight ¹⁹/₁₀₀ dollars, since the date day of enrollment,
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 4th day
 of July, 1864.
E. P. Deacon

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

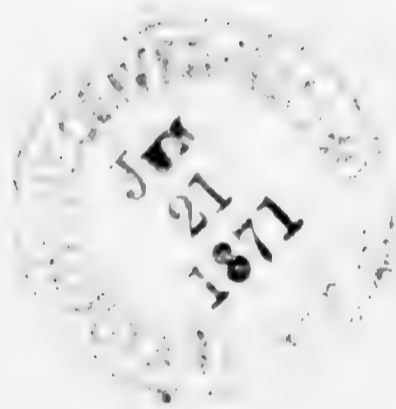
OF
John Becket

Late of Company H

2nd Reg't of U. S. Colored Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Before Petersburg Va

on the 4th day of July 1864.



Inventory of the effects of John Becket late
a Private of Captain J. H. Heaton Company H of
the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a recruit at Pouyotique in the State of Virginia on
the 1st day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a recruit on the 18 day of January 1864, at Fal. Monroe
in Company H, 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cav Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in Pouyotique in the State
of Virginia; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches
high, dark complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a laborer; he died in Camp in front of Petersburg Va
on the 4 day of July 1864, by
reason of Brain Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....	1	Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....	1	Flannel shirts.....	1		
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....	1		
Uniform jackets.....	1	Pairs boots.....	1		
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....	1		
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	1		
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
John Becket, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of George Becket his cousin
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

J. H. Heaton
Capt
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Before Petersburg Va

DATE: July 4th 1864

101.

Beckett Levin

Co. H, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Kellam, Levin,

true name of soldier.

10-
Beckwith John H

Co., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Chaplain

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315311	26
2	5317032	27
3	5317047	28
4	5317062	29
5	5317077	30
6	5317292	31
7	B91-05-1875	32
8	30912860	33
9	30914847	34
10	30915276	35
11	40725660	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: B91-05-1875

See also

B | 2 Cav, U.S.C.T.

John H. Beckwith

Co., Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 53 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort-Monroe, Va., Apr. 28, 1864.

Muster-in to date Apr. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 27, 1864.

Where Fort. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from life by Major Genl. Butler to fill an original vacancy as per affidavit.

Book mark: B 91-05-1675

[Signature]

B | *2 bars* | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. Beckwith
Rank *Chap.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bars*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March + April* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Boeger

B | 2 Year | U.S.C.T.

John H. Beckwith
Rank *Chapl.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

Dreger

(357)

Copyist.

B | 2 bars | U.S.C.T.

John H. Beckwith
Rank *Chapt*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *bars*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July + Aug* 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At Camp Parole Annapolis Md per Sp or. 218
Sept 4 to N.C. Aug 10, 64*

Book mark:

Breger

(357)

Copyist.

B | 2 car. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. H. Beckwith
Chapl, Co., 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Officers U. S. A. Hospital,
(Branch of Division No. 1 G. H.)

at

Annapolis, Md.,

for

July & Aug, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When

Aug 17, 1864

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark :

Cass

B | 2 bars | U.S.C.T.

John H. Beckwith
Rank *Chapln*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *bars*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept 4 Oct* 186*4*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Absent on No Roll Co

Book mark:

Hoeger

B | 2 cav. U.S.C.T.

John A. Beckwith
Chap, Co., 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Officers U. S. A. Hospital,
(Branch of Division No. 1 G. H.)

at

Annapolis, Md.,

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Nov. 25, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Penitentiary

2 cav.
B 1 3 U.S.C.T.

J. A. Beckwith
Chaplain, Co. _____, 3 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Officers U. S. A. Hospital,**
(Branch of Division No. 1 G. H.)

at **Annapolis, Md.,**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *Nov 25*, 1864.

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Returned to duty Nov. 29, 64.*

Book mark: _____

Prinstermey

(848)

Copyist.

P | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H Beckwith
 Chapel, Co. _____, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April to June 1864
 Present Appointed
 April 11, 64. Reported
 for duty April
 27, 64
 July 1864 Absent
 Sick in Chesapeake
 Hospital since
 July 25, 64
 Aug to Nov 1864
 Absent sick at
 Camp Parole Annapolis
 Md since
 Aug 16, 64

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Gougeon
 Copyist.

B | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. Beckwith

Rank *Capt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1865

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged on resignation*
per Lt. 404 Dept of Va & M.
Dec 16/64.

Book mark: *(E B Vol 8 Page 401) B 91 Vol 11*
8/75

Bregier

(360)

Copyist.

B | 2^d Cav | U.S.C.S.

John H. Beckwith
Chaplain, Co. . . . , 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *E. B. 11-420.*
B-91-C-J-1875.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *July 3*, 1875.

Discharged December 17, 1864.

M. Allen Copyist.

Beckwith, John H.

Chap. Co. 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

~~12/19~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates <u>5</u>
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <u>3</u>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record <u>1</u>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations <u>1</u>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. <u>2</u>
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <u>3</u>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 17 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Aug - 13 - 1864

Adjutant Army of Potomac
 July 25th 1864.

Army of the Potomac,
 J. T. Baustow
 A. A. S.

Telegram announcing
 the desire of
 Rev. J. M. Beckwith
 to become Chaplain
 of a Regiment.

2 - USC Car

Hdqrs 1st Army Corps
Telegram from A. of P.
Feby 25/64

Rev. J. H. Beckwith. request an
appointment as Chaplain of a Regt
(Feby 26)

NARA 1365

Head Quarters First Army Corps,
Army of the Potomac,

February 25th 1864

The following telegram has just been received,

Head Quarters Army of Potomac
February 25th 1864

To
Maj Genl Newton,

I am ordered by the Major General Comd'g to give you the following information to be communicated to Regiments in your Command
The Rev. J. W. Beckwith of Norfolk, New York, wishes to become Chaplain of a Regt. He is a Congregationalist. Should he prove unsatisfactory to the Regt. that engages him, he agrees to return on payment of half his Expenses.

(Signed) S. F. Barrett

Asst Adj't Genl

Head Quarters 1st Army Corps
February 25th 1864

Official

C. R. Huntington

Lieut Col & a. a. s.

Promulgated, Feb 26th 1864
Edwards

O. O. 2nd Div

B 111. ✓ 1864
 Norfolk N. Y. Apr 8 '64

John A Beckwith

Will accept position
 of chaplain of a colored
 regiment

2 - M. S. C. Carby

S. O. 101-10 1864

Ad 2nd sept to the M.C. Apr 11 1864

Norfolk N.Y. April 8 1864

Sir

Yours of the 4th inst explaining
the duties of a Chaplain of Colored
Cavalry is just received,
I would accept the appointment
with pleasure provided it is made
immediately. A despatch by Telegraph
route reach me at once via North Potts
dam^{N.Y.} But your letter will reach
me in 3 or 4 days.

Very Respectfully Yours,
John A. Beckwith

Major Gen B F Butler }
Commanding Fort Monroe }

App't
Chaplain Col Coler Reg L

B

156
Officers Genl Hospital
Dept of War N.C.
August 4/1864
1864.

64

P. 14. ✓

Capt John W. Breckwith ^{1st Regt} 2nd U.S.C.

Application for leave of absence for
ten (10) days.



+

Recd. H. Qrs. Dept. of War & N.C. Aug. 7. 1864.

ARRH 1369

John H. Beckwith
Chaplain 2nd U.S.C.

S. O. No. 218-7-1869

Officers Gen Hospital
Dept of Va and N. C.
August 4th 1864

Sir,
I have the honor to apply for leave of
absence for ten (10) days to visit my home on the
grounds set forth in the accompanying certificate

Very Respectfully
Yours Obed Servant
John W Beckwith
Captain 3^d U.S. Col Cav

Major R. S. Davis
Asst Adj General
Dept of Va & N. C.

Officers Gen Hospital
Dept of Va + M. C.
August 5/64

(E. M. C. Lellan, Apt Surg. U. S. Army)

Certificate of disability in the case of
Captain J. H. Beerwith 2nd U. S.
C. Cavalry.

Chaplain J. W. Beckwith, of the 2nd Regiment, of U. S. Cavalry, having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this Officer and find that he has had chronic Diarrhoea, and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than twenty (20) days, and that a leave for ten (10) days will materially aid recovery.

Dated at Officers General Hospital
 Dept of Va and N. C.
 this 5th day of August 1864

J. M. Callan.
 Asst Surg U. S. Army
 In charge of Hospital

Officer 2nd Class
Officers Corps, 1st Regt. U.S. Artillery
Annapolis, Md.

July 20/64

J. V. Beckwith Surgeon

B. 45th U.S. Inf. 1864

Under leave of absence
on account of physical
debility

10-511-201-A-38-1864

Officer Hospital
1st Aid. Department
Annapolis Md Aug. 23rd 1864
Respectfully forwarded
to Surgeon, U.S. Army
Med. Director Dept. Md.
Capt. J. V. Beckwith
2nd U.S. Col. Cav. was admitted
to Hospital Aug. 17-1864
suffering from general
debility. Will not be fit
for duty in a less period
J. V. Beckwith

NARR 1374

than thirty (30) days,
Leave not necessary to
save life or prevent per-
manent disability

William J. O'Connell
Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.
Actg in Charge

Medical Director's Office,

Middle Department, 8th Army Corps.

Baltimore Md. *Aug 24* 1864.

Respectfully forwarded through Dept.
Head-Quarters to the Adjutant General
U. S. A. disapproved in accordance with
G. O. No. 61, A. G. O. 1862.

W. J. O'Connell
Surgeon U. S. A.
Medical Director.

*Order sent
for Aug 26.*

Received in U.S. Dept. 1864

NHRA 1375

Head-Quarters, Middle Department,
EIGHTH ARMY CORPS.

Baltimore Md. Aug 25 1864.

Respectfully forwarded to the Adjutant General
U. S. Army.

Leadbetter
Maj. Gen. Commanding.

Ry

*10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100*

Recd. A. G. O. August 26th 1864

Officers Hospital Annapolis Md.
Aug 19th 1864.

Genl I have the honor to request a Leave of
absence for twenty (20) days, on account of
sickness contracted in service, near Petersburg
Va.

I am Sir very respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt,

John H. Boothwith
Chaplain U.S. 10th Cavalry

Major Genl. Halleck.
Chief of Staff.

ARRH1377

MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. _____

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM--				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of--	Vol.	Page.	Vpl.	Page.
<i>Beckwith John H</i>	<i>Chaplain</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>USA</i>			<i>CP Md</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>87</i>		

Captured at _____, 186____, confined at Richmond, Va., _____, 186____.

Admitted to Hospital at _____

where he died _____, 186____, of _____

Paroled at _____, 186____; reported at Camp Parole, Md., _____, 186____.

Gen Hosp Div No 1 Annapolis Md Aug 20.64 for treatment

Copied by *PSJ*

War Dept Adjs Gen's Office

Washington August 31st 1864

By order Secy War E. P. Townsend A. A. Gen

Leave of absence for twenty days granted
to Chaplain F. C. Beckwith 2nd U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

10116701

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 283. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, August 27th, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
40. Leave of absence for twenty days, on Surgeon's Certificate of
Disability, is hereby granted Chaplain *J. C. Beckwith*, 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :



Assistant Adjutant General.

*Very in charge
Officers Sharp
Amesbury's Co.*

Beechwith, J. C.

2 N.S.C. Car

E

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 233. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, August 27th, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
40. Leave of absence for twenty days, on Surgeon's Certificate of
Disability, is hereby granted Chaplain *J. C. Beckwith*, 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry.

* * * * *
By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Major Foster

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 283. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, August 27th, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
40. Leave of absence for twenty days, on Surgeon's Certificate of
Disability, is hereby granted Chaplain J. C. Beckwith, 2d U. S. Colored
Cavalry.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Major Beck

J. H. Beckwith,
2 N. S. C. Car.

misc.

Naval Academy Annapolis Aug 30. 1864

Lieut Linder I am informed that it is my duty
 to report to you from time to time my whereabouts
 I can now have orders from Chesapeake two weeks
 ago. I can very well hope to be able to go home
 in a few days as I have now been of red nose
 I wrote to Major Davison for the name of the paymaster
 who paid us in June. If he has not written with you
 would send me his name immediately as it is necessary
 for me in order that I clear my pay that I give this
 name of my last paymaster. There is yet drawn
 only 12 40 from government I am pretty poor you need
 not be informed. May God bless you & all our officers
 & make you all Christians

Respectfully,
 Yours
 L. N. Linder

George Washington DeLanoy
Chaplain 2. U. S. C. Cav.

Atlanta

1 Div. Am. Forces

State of New York }
 Franklin County } P

I Sidney P. Bates
 Physician & Surgeon residing at
 Malone county and state above
 named do hereby certify that I
 have carefully examined Rev John
 W. Beckwith Chaplain of 2^d U. S.
 Colonel Cavalry - Col. George B. Col-
 on leave of absence from "Officers
 Hospital Annapolis Md. and do
 find that he has chronic diarrhoea
 attended with general fever - and
 that in consequence thereof he is in
 my opinion unfit for duty - and I
 further certify that he is unable to
 travel - and I further certify that there
 is no U. S. Army Surgeon within three
 hundred miles of this place to my know-
 ledge or belief - and I further certify
 my belief that he will not be able to
 resume his duties in a less period
 than 20 days from the date hereof

Malone N. Y Sept 26th 1864.

Sidney P. Bates. M. D.

State of New York }
 Franklin County } P

I Frederick P. Allen Justice
 of the Peace of the town of Malone
 county & state above named do hereby
 certify that I am personally ac-

guarantee with Sidney P. Bates and that he is a practicing Physician and Surgeon in said town of Malone and that his reputation for skill and integrity is good: and I further certify that there is no U.S. Army Surgeon within three hundred miles of this place, to my knowledge or belief.

I, CLAUDIUS HUTCHINS, Clerk of said County, and the Courts of Record thereof, do hereby certify that J. P. Allen Esq., whose name is subscribed to the Certificate of the proof or acknowledgment of the annexed instrument and thereon written, was at the time of taking such proof or acknowledgment a Justice of the Peace in and for said County of Franklin, dwelling therein, commissioned, sworn and duly authorized to take the same. And further, that I am well acquainted with the handwriting of said Justice, and verily believe that the signature to the said certificate of proof or acknowledgment is genuine and that the said instrument is executed and acknowledged according to the laws of this State.



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my name and affixed the seal of said Court and County this 26th day of September A. D. 1864.
C. Hutchins Clerk.

Rev. John H. Beckwith

Chaplain 2 U.S.C.A.

Entered

1 Div. Army Hospital

State of New York }
Franklin County }
I

Physician
Surgeon residing at _____ County State
above named do hereby certify that I have carefully
examined Bro John H Beckwith Chaplain of 2^d
U.S. Caland Cavalry Col Geo T Cole on leave
of absence from Officers Hospital Annapolis M.D.
& do find that he has chronic Dysentery attended with
general fever & that in consequence thereof he is in
my opinion unfit for duty & I further certify that
he is unable to travel & I further certify that there
is no U.S. Army Surgeon within three hundred miles
of this place to my knowledge or belief & I further do
claim my belief that he will not be able to resume his
duties in a less period than _____ days from the date
hereof

State of New York }
Franklin County }
I

Justice
County &
of the Peace of the town of _____
State, ~~above~~ named do hereby certify that I am per-
sonally acquainted with _____ and that
his reputation for skill & integrity is good & I further certify
that ^{there} is no U.S. Army Surgeon within three hundred miles
of this place to my knowledge or belief

I sworn & subscribed before me this _____ day of
October 1864
Arba Robinson Justice of the
Peace

NHRH 1998

John H. Beckwith
Chaplain 2. U. S. C. Cav.

1000
Annapolis Md

MAR 13 1891

State of Vermont
Richmond County

I J. S. Hays

Residence of J. S. Hays residing at Middlebury, Vermont
State of Vermont do hereby certify that J. S. Hays is
fully qualified to hold the office of Justice of the Peace
in the town of Middlebury, Richmond County, Vermont.
and to perform the duties of said office.
Witness my hand and seal of office at Middlebury, Vermont
this 13th day of March 1891.

J. S. Hays
Justice of the Peace

Notary Public
Middlebury, Vermont

Legal Collection Justice Sec.

J. C. Beckwith
 Chaplain

dewy

NARA 1393

First Quartermaster's Office.

Annapolis, Md.

1864

Transportation furnished from Annapolis, Md. to

Washington D.C. at a cost of

\$ _____ Notification has been sent to the
proper office by

G. S. Blodgett.

Capt. A. Q. M. U. S. A.



Board of Officers,

Annapolis, Md., Nov. 28th 1864.

Sir:

Having sufficiently recovered your health to be able to perform service in the field, you will proceed to join your proper command without delay.

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt Servant,

L. P. Sakaw.

Maj Genl. Vre,

Pres of The Board.

Chaplain J. C. Beakwith
2^d U. S. Cavalry
Annapolis, Md.

Headquarters U.S. C. Co in the file No. 1864

I certify that I have carefully examined (Captain) John H. Beckwith and find him incapable of performing the duties of his office because of Chronic diarrhoea. He was attacked with diarrhoea about one month after entering the Service and in two months was reduced forty pounds in flesh and his life endangered since which time for the last four months he has been unable to resume his duties with the rest. And regarding his age and feeble constitution I believe he will never be able to endure the exposure of the Service.

M. M. Marby
Surgeon U.S. A.

Copy

B. 110. (C. J. Van No.) 1867.

B. 83. C. J. R. B. 1864.

Adj. Gen. 2^d U.S. C. A. Dec 10th 1867

Beckwith Grant

Chaplain

(I. B. 1 "B" 25th Ab.)

Resigns his Commission
as Chaplain 2^d U.S. C. A. Country
upon Surgeons Certificate

Robert Key

Head



Recd A.G.O. Dec 27. 67.

M.D. O. Dept Va and N.C.
In the Field Va; Dec 16th 1864

Respectfully returned
to Department Head
Quarters - Apprved

John H. Brown
Surgeon U.S. Vols
Actg Med Director

M.D. O. Dept Va & N.C.
Army of the James
In the field. Dec. 17th 1864

Respectfully forwarded
to the A.G.O. - Resignation
accepted this day, by
Special Order No. 404.
Par. 5.

Gen. F. Butler
Maj. Genl
Comdr



Recd A.G.O. Dec 24th 1864.

Ad. Gen. 2nd U.S. Cold Cavalry
 In the Field Va. Dec. 10/64

Respectfully forwarded.

Approved

W. M. T. Milam
 Capt. Co. "H." 2nd U.S. C. Cav.
 Comdg. Regt.

E. B. of No 49 P. 26

Head. Quarters 3rd Div. 23th A. C.
 In the Field Va. Dec. 10th / 64

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

H. S. Graper

Brevet, Brig. Genl. Comdg.

Recd 316 200 3rd Div 25 ab) Dec 10/64

Headquarters 25th Ala.
In the file Va Dec 13 1864
(L. B 140 - 25th Ala.)

Respectfully forwarded
app

C. A. Beckman
Brig Genl Comd

St. L. Dept. of the
Army of the James
In the file Va Dec 13th 1864

Respectfully referred to the
Medical Director

By Command of
Maj. Genl. Dietz:

C. B. Scott

Col. Genl.

No 900000
 H^o quarters 2^d U.S. Col Cavalry
 Decr 10th 1864

Sir

I have the honor to resign my Commission as Chaplain of the 2^d U.S. Col Cavalry for the following reason. About the first of June last I was attacked with Dysentery which assumed Chronic form & the last of July I was obliged to leave the regiment for the hospital. There I continued to decline until I left for the north on leave of absence. At home I slowly recovered thinking myself cured of Dysentery I returned to the regiment arriving here last week. To my disappointment the disease has returned with much of its former character & I feel that I cannot retain sufficient health in the camp to be useful. Hoping my resignation will meet your approbation I am

Very Respectfully Yours &c

Capt J R Seelye
 A. A. G.

John H Bickwith
 Chaplain 2^d U.S. Col Cav

John H. Beckwith

Chaplain 2 reg, Cav

Order

Head Quarters Dept Va & N.C.

Army of the James.

In the Field Va. December 16th 1864.

Special Orders
No 424

Extract.

The following named Officers having tendered their resignations, are hereby honourably discharged the Service of the United States, with Conditions that they shall receive no final payment until they have satisfied the Pay Department that they are not indebted to the Government.

Chaplain John H. Beckwith, 2nd W. S. Col^d Cav.

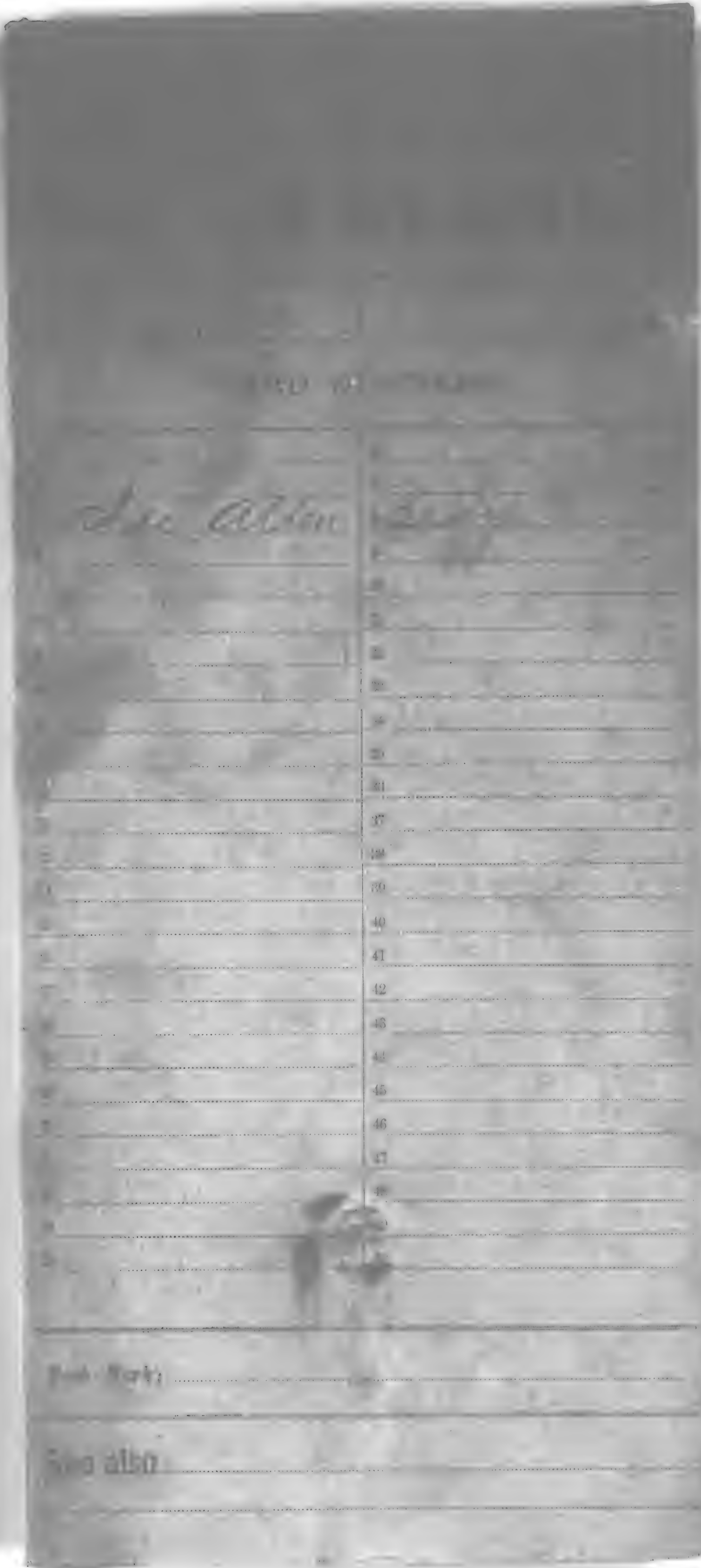
x

x

x

By Command of Maj. Gen. Ord.,
E. M. Smith

Assistant Adjutant Genl.



LIST OF ...

See Allen

...

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48

Foot Note:

See also

104
Beck George W

Co No, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Delange, Charles

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant | *2^d Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315310	26
2	5321404	27
3	5321484	28
4	5321568	29
5	5322140	30
6	16988-A-1879	31
7	40725757	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 16988-A-1879

See also 1924 Mtd Rifles

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Belanger

2^d Lt., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,

Age 25 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Warrenton, Va., Dec. 20, 1864

Muster-in to date Dec. 10, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 10, 1864.

Where Sikeus farm, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from private 1st New York Mounted Rifles, vice Jas. Sharpe resigned and (over)

Book mark: 16288-A-1879

[Signature]

JAN. - 7

5315310

★ 1864 ★

mustered in Provisional
Commission from
Major Gen. Benjamin
Butler, to date De-
cember 10, 1864,

C

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Blanger

2^d Lt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined the ser-
vice, Dec. 9, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

Robine
Copyist.

P

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles B. ...

2^d Lt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On recruiting service.*

Book mark: *3*

Sabin

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Belinger

2 Lt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

Rest on M Roll

Book mark:

C. W. Hillard

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Bellenger
 2 Lt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Present or Absent
 not stated Promoted from 4
 Mass Cav Dec 15, 64

Jan 1865 Absent on
 recruiting service
 S. O. 4 Hd Qrs Dept
 Va & N. C. Jan 2, 65

Feb 1865 Absent on
 recruiting service
 per S. O. 12 Hd
 Qrs Dept Va & N. C.

Mar & April 1865
 Present

May 1865 Discharged
 per S. O. 44 3 Dept
 of Va May 28

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Douglas

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles E Bellinger

2 Lt, Co. D; 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Grays Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discha May 28, 65
per S.O. No 144 Dated New
Rgs Dept of Va. Richmond
Va May 28, 65

Book mark: _____

S W Forrest Copyist.

B. 12 Col Cav - U.S.C.

Charles Blanger

2 Lt., Co., 2 Reg't US Col Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 16288-A-187A

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, May 7, 188.

See A. O. 174. mt. Rifle

J. Currier

B. 12 Col. Cav. / U.S.C.

Charles Blanger

2 Lt., Co., 2 Reg't US Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 16288-A-187A

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *May*, 18*8*.

Ser. A. B. 174. mt. Rifle

D. Currier

Belanger, Charles

2 Lt. Co., *2* Reg't *U. S. C. Cav.*

16 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>✓</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations <i>/</i>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing <i>/</i>
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank <i>/</i>
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty <i>/</i>	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
 OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
 SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
 2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
 THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
 RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

- 17 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
 WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

B. S. G. (P. M. 11865)
✓

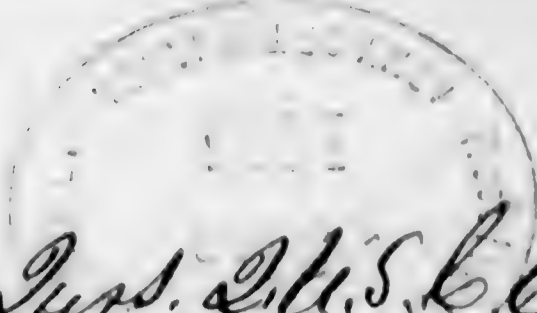
Hd. Qu. 2^d U.S.C.A. Jan 3rd 1864

Bellenger Charles
2^d Inf 2^d U.S.C.A.

Requests to accompany
Capt. Herbert recruiting

to accompany Capt. Herbert
recruiting
Requests to accompany
to accompany Capt. Herbert
recruiting
Charles Bellenger

W. Adams, A. S. & Co.
The Office of the
Adjutant General
Washington



Adj. Gen. Wm. S. Claiborne

At the file of Jan 3rd 1865

2nd Lieut Chas. Belanger

Requests permission
to accompany Capt. R. Her
Recruiting

Requests to accompany
Capt. Herber & recruiting

2nd Lieut W. S. Claiborne

Belanger or Clarke

Adj. Gen. W. S. Claiborne 3rd 1865

Adj. Gen. W. S. Claiborne 11865

Ad. Qu. 2^d U.S. C. Cav
 In the Field 1st Jan 3rd 1864

Respy forwarded.

Approved
 Geo. M. Coler
 Col. 2^d U.S. C. Cav.

Ordered
 J. B.

Approved. In
 all letters
 of the 1st of the above
 mentioned date
 without prejudice
 with permission to
 be referred to
 but not more than
 two days —

Camp 2nd U.S. C. Cav
 In, The field, Va. Jan 3rd 1864

Capt. Scott }
 A, a, a, G }

Sir I have the honor
 to request ^{that} 2nd Lt. Cas. Belanger
 be permitted to accompany my recruiting 2^d Company
 of Cav. for the 2nd U.S. C. Cav Regt

I am Capt Very Respectfully
 Your Obedt Servt
 Thos. R. Herbert
 2nd U.S. C. Cav

Genl. Butler's Escort, 1st
December 7th 1861.

Blanger Charles

Accepts Appointment
as 2nd Lieut 2nd U.S. Cavalry

Wm. Com

Camp Genl Butlers Escort

December 7th 1864

Capt. Israel K. Sealy

Asst Adjt Genl

Captain

I have the honor to accept
the appointment as 2^d Lieut in the
Second Regt of U. S. Colored Cavalry
This day received.

Am 22 years of age born in
Bordeaux France Am a permanent
resident of the City of New York

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant

Abraham Bilanger

War Dept AGO Wash DC
 Dec 22 1864

Specimen from
 "462"

Chap Bellingham appd
 2nd Lt 2nd W C Div.

Recd Major 2nd W C Div. Dec 21 1864

Chas Bellanger

221-

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 162. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, December 22d, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

2. By direction of the President, the following appointments in the U. S. Colored Troops, made by Major-General *Butler*, U. S. Volunteers, Commanding Department of Virginia and North Carolina, are hereby confirmed:—

Charles Bellanger, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Troops.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Received by
Wm. S. ...
Wm. Gaul. Stewart*

Charles Belenger
2^d Lt, 2^d U.S. C.C.

Orders

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,
ARMY OF THE JAMES.

In the Field, Va., 3^d January 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No 3. }

(EXTRACT.)

15. 2^d Lieut. Charles Bellinger
2^d U. S. C. is hereby detailed to assist Capt.
Herbert in recruiting with permission to
be absent from his Regt. not more than
sixty days.

By Command of Major General BUTLER:

Edw Smith

Assistant Adjutant General.

U. C. 28th Corps

Atsl. Wer sept Wern de
Feb 3 1865

(Ex) No 53-

apptg Charles Belanger 2nd in
2nd US 6th dis Cav.

War Department
Adjutant General's Office,
Washington. February 3. 1865.

Special Orders }
No 55) (Contract.)

38. So much of Paragraph 2. Special
Orders, No 462. of December 22nd. 1864. from this
office, as confirmed the appointment of Charles
Blomgren, to be 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd U. S. Colored
Troops, is hereby amended to read: Charles
Blomgren to be 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

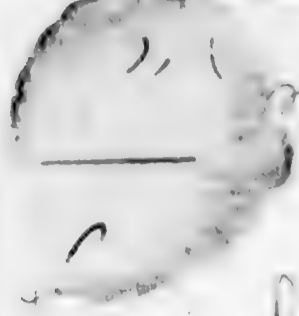
By order of the Secretary of War.
(Sgd) G. D. Townsend
Asst Adjt General.

A. F. Rockwell

(Adj. Gen. & Co.)
Communicating Office 2d U. S. Colored Troops

War Dept A G O Wash DC
Feb 3-1861-

Special Order



No 55-

2nd Lt James Grant Hallenger
app'd to 2nd Secy
Army
2nd Lt C. G. [unclear]

2000?

Charles Belanger

L L

Lung.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 55.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, February 3d, 1865.

(Extract.)

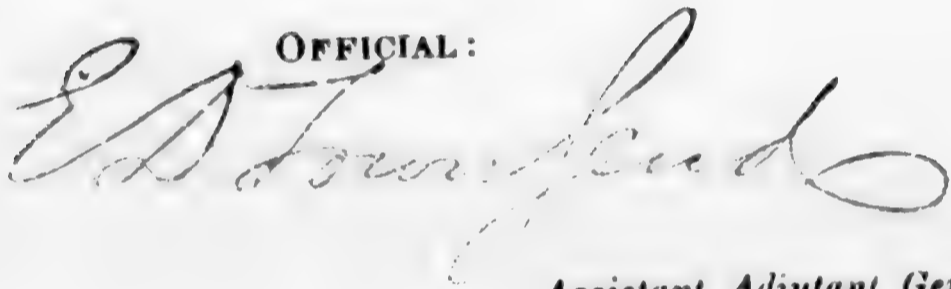
* * * * *
38. So much of Paragraph 2, Special Orders, No. 462, of December 22d, 1864, from this Office, as confirmed the appointment of *Charles Belanger*, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Troops, is hereby amended to read: *Charles Belanger*, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:



Assistant Adjutant General.

*Approved by George
Washington*

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 55. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Washington, February 3d, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
38. So much of Paragraph 2, Special Orders, No. 462, of December 22d, 1864, from this Office, as confirmed the appointment of Charles Belanger, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Troops, is hereby amended to read: Charles Belanger, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Transfer record

Belanger, Chas.

2. Lt 2" U.S.C. (as)

Ed

✓

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 55. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, February 3d. 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
38. So much of Paragraph 2, Special Orders, No. 462, of December 22d, 1864, from this Office, as confirmed the appointment of *Charles Belanger*, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Troops, is hereby amended to read: *Charles Belanger*, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Cop
CO. 2nd U. S. C. T.

Wm. H. ...

Charles Belanger.
of U. S. Cold Spring.

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 55. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Washington, February 3d, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

38. So much of Paragraph 2, Special Orders, No. 462, of December 22d, 1864, from this Office, as confirmed the appointment of *Charles Belanger*, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Troops, is hereby amended to read: *Charles Belanger*, to be 2d Lieutenant, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Charles Belanger

Feb 3d

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

July 22, 1863

Paymaster of the 2nd Reg't M. G. Cold Cr.

I have this day paid Saml. S. Charles Belanger

Co. D, \$ _____, in full from Warrant 1 1863
to Warrant 51 1863

Saml. S. Purcell

Paymaster U. S. A.

M. C. Purcell

H. Geo. W. P. & Defense
Portsmouth Mich 7. 1863

S. O. No. 37 —

Detail of Lt Chas
Bullinger, US A for
temporary duty to report
to Lt Col O. L. Mann P. M.

A. Bellenfer
 Y. 2ⁿ m. G. C. Can

Order

Head Quarters Portsmouth & Defences.

Portsmouth V. March 7. 1865.

Special Orders
N.º 37.

} Extract.

} M. A. Bellinger D. U. S. Col. Cav.

is hereby detailed for temporary duty, and will report to
M. Col. C. S. Swan, Provost-Marshal, Norfolk
with out delay.

Official Copy.

By Order of Brig. Gen. Vogdes.

A. L. McHenry

Capt & A. A. S.

NRH 142

Autograph
2nd Edition

7

PROBOST 443
Probst Marshal's Office,

Portsmouth Va., Mich 20th 1865-

Orders:-

Lieut ~~W.~~ Bellinger 2^d U.S. Cav.
Cavalry having performed the duty
~~for which~~ he was assigned by Probost
Marshal Dist of East Va. is hereby
relieved & Lieut Bellinger will report
to Lt. Col. O.S. Mann Probost Marshal
Dist of East Va. for orders

J. Cunningham
Major and Probost

To Lieut. W. Bellinger
2^d U.S. Cav.

Pro. Marshals Office,
Portsmouth Va Mar. 30. 1865

J. S. Cunningham
Maj. ^{and} Pro. Mar.

Orders: -

Relieves St. A. Bellinger
2^d Lt. I. Col. leav. from duty
^{he is} and to report to Lt. Col.
C. J. Mann Pro. Mar. Dist
E. Va. for orders.

Provost Marshal's Office,

Petersmouth, Va. March 30th, 1865

Orders:-

Lieut. A. Bellingier, 2^d. U. S. Col^d. Cavalry
 Having performed the duty for which he was assigned
 by Provost Marshal Dist. of East, Va. is hereby relieved -
 Lieut. Bellingier will report to Lt. Col. O. L. Mann, Pro.
 Marshal Dist. of East Va. for orders;

J. L. Cunningham
 Major & Provost Marshal.

to Lt. Col. O. L. Mann,
 Provost Marshal,
 Norfolk, Va.

Had Adm. W. R. B. refused
 Portsmouth. Mich 31st 1865

S. O. No. 9. # II

Releasing Lt. Chas
 Billings & 2 others from
 duty, with Provost Marshal
 orders him to require Regt.

Recd R.H.G. Mich 31st 1865.

Head Quarters Norfolk, Portsmouth & Defences,

PORTSMOUTH, VA.,

March 31st 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 9 }

EXTRACT:

11
Lieut. A. Sellinger, 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry,
is hereby relieved from the temporary duty to which
he was assigned with the Provost Marshal De-
partment, and will report to his regiment for
duty.

By Order of Brig. Gen. GRAHAM:

A. D. C.

1ST LIEUT. & A. D. C., ACTING ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL.

C. 2. 7. 1. 1. 1.

No.

Hd Qrs. Post
Annapolis News. Apr. 18th 1865

O. O. No. 9. # I

Orders detachment
of A. C. 2nd USCC to
rejoin the Regiment.
Also St. Charles
Bellinger to return

Rec'd R. H. G. Apr. 19th 1865

Head Quarters Post
Newport News Va
April 18th 1865

Special Order }
No 9

By Order of Lieut Charles Herring
Co. G. 2nd U. S. C. Cavalry will proceed with the
Detachment of his company now at this Post, to
Norfolk Va without delay, and report to the Com-
manding Officer of his Regiment. The Quarter-
Masters Department will furnish transportation.

By Order of
J. Ham Davidson
Col. Comdg Post
Charles F. Stuart
1st Lieut and Post Adjt

Lieut Charles Herring
2nd U. S. C.

Charles Pelange

B 144 (copy of order) 63-

B 9 B H G 24/15

Charles Pelange

Lt. L. S. C. C.

Orders his resignation

758/25/63 1865

Hd. Qrs Dept of Virginia
Station Richmond Va.

Special Order No 144 # 3

Date May 28, 1865.

Respectfully forwarded
to the Adjutant General
of the Army

C. C. C. W

Maj Gen Condy

Adj. Gen. C. T. 1865



Recd also June 2, 1865
Recd B H G May 16, 1865

Hd Qrs 2nd U S C. Cav
Camp Lincoln May 24th 1860

Respectfully forwarded
approved, and earnestly
recommended

Wm. D. Howell
Major Commanding

Hd Qrs. Cav Brig. 2nd U S C
Camp Lincoln May 24th 1860

Approved. and re-
spectfully forwarded.

G. M. Cole
Col Cav Brig
Adj Cav Brig

Head Quarters 95ac
May 25th 1865

Respectfully for-
warded. Approved

G. W. W. T. P.
Maj. Genl
Cen. of A.

2

Camp Lincoln, in the field Oct. 23. 65

To

Asst. Adj. General
25 Army Corps
Sir

I have the honor herewith to tender my resignation
as 2^d Lieut. 2^d Reg. U. S. C. Cavalry, for the
following reasons:

Having served two years and am now being
terminating, I wish to return to France my native
Country, where my presence in some important
family affairs is required.

I have the honor to be, Sir
respectfully

your most obedient servant,

Charles Pelanger
2^d Lt. 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry

Headquarters Dept of War
Army of the James
Richmond May 28/61

Special Orders
No 144

Assignment of 25th
Chas Bellinger 2d
N. S. Cav

orders

Headquarters Department of Virginia
 Army of the James
 Richmond Va May 28th 1865

Special Orders -
 No 1447 - "Contract"

The following named Officers having tendered
 their resignations are hereby honorably discharged
 the service of the United States, with condition that they
 shall receive no final payment until they have
 satisfied the Pay Department that they are not
 indebted to the Government.

1st Lieutenant Charles Kelzinger 2^d
 West Cold Cavalry

By Command of Major General Ord
 (Signed) Col W Smith
 Act Adj^t General

Special Order
 No 1447
 It is ordered

May 28/65

1000

Bell Charges

Co. D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315649	26
2	5321081	27
3	5321170	28
4	5321255	29
5	5316377	30
6	5316499	31
7	5321339	32
8	5321419	33
9	5316751	34
10	5321503	35
11	5321587	36
12	5321761	37
12	5321866	38
14	5316830	39
15	5322142	40
16	9087364	41
17	40725661	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: B196-671880

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 4 5 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Burntuck, N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

B. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Pvt., Co. _____, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(337)

J. J. Kearney
 Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Prvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb'y 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

B

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Pvt

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Prvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for 1 carbine
Socket 46¢

Book mark:

Hearn

J | *2 Co.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Beil

Pi, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Station *Camp in the field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See US\$ $\frac{46}{100}$*

Book mark:

C. W. Smith

P

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30th to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
train.*

Book mark:

(358)

Cabine

Copyist.

B | *2nd Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Dell
Cpl, Co. *D*, *2nd* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Station *Before Richmond Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dispay pay, between*
White & Col'd Soldiers, due
from Jan 1st 64, to Feb 29th
64.

Book mark:

A. Thompson

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Fort Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
train.*

Book mark:

(358)

L. Sabine

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

1st, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred. Re-
turned to Regiment
per Ser. 27 H. O. 200
21 A.C. Jan 28/65

Book mark:

W F B...

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bee

Co, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent (*Present*)

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Savine

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bell

Pop, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

C. W. Hillard

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

2nd, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by order War Dept dated May 8/65*

Book mark:

C. M. Hill

(358)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Pot, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by order of the Secretary of War

Book mark: Discharged June 24 1865
SB 623

(358)

J. M. Hillon

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Pat. Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb to April 1864

July 1864

Bell Co Cook,

Aug 1864 Absent det

Sers' S.O. 3 Quil

18 ac

Sept 1864 to Jan

1865 Absent det

Sers' in Ambu-

lance Corps, driver

Jan to April 1865

On duty Co Cook

May 1865 Absent

sick in Genl

Hosp

Aug 1865 Loco Ft

Monroe Dischgd

by order Sec

of War

He also appears as a

Rec

Book mark :

(516)

A. J. Gougeon

Copyist.

B | D Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Pr., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. June 24, 1865.

Muster-out to date June 24, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account: Never settled.

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 69 ⁵²/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by order
War Dept. dated May 31,
65. Patient U. S. Genl. Hoopl.
Fort Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

J. T. Smith

(348)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bell

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Graves Santiago Tex, Oct 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined org orgn.
Muster out by order of War Dept
dated May 5. 65 at Ft
Monroe, Va. June 24. 65

Book mark: B196 CP 80.

S W Forest
(361) Copyist.

MICROCOPY

18 17

ROLL

17

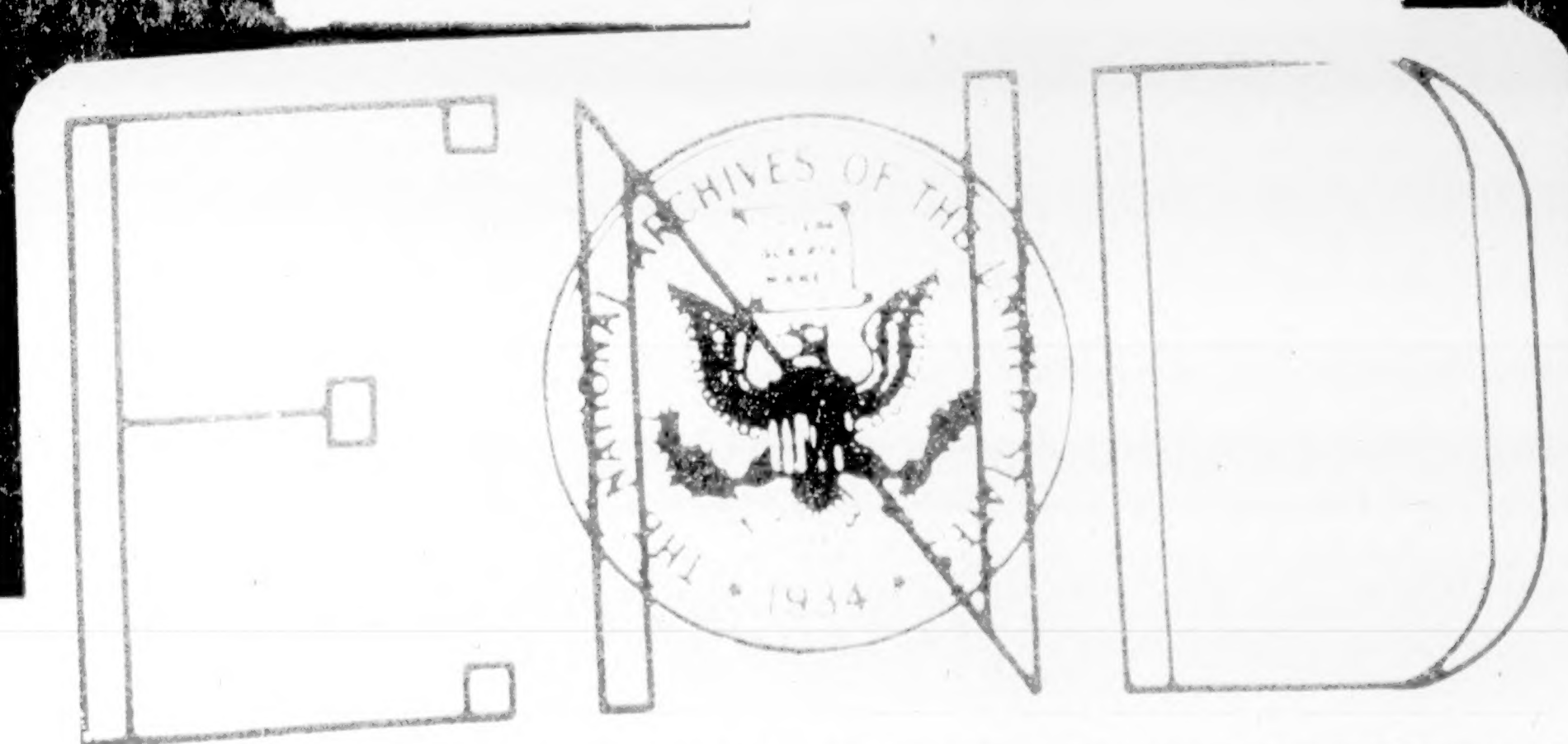
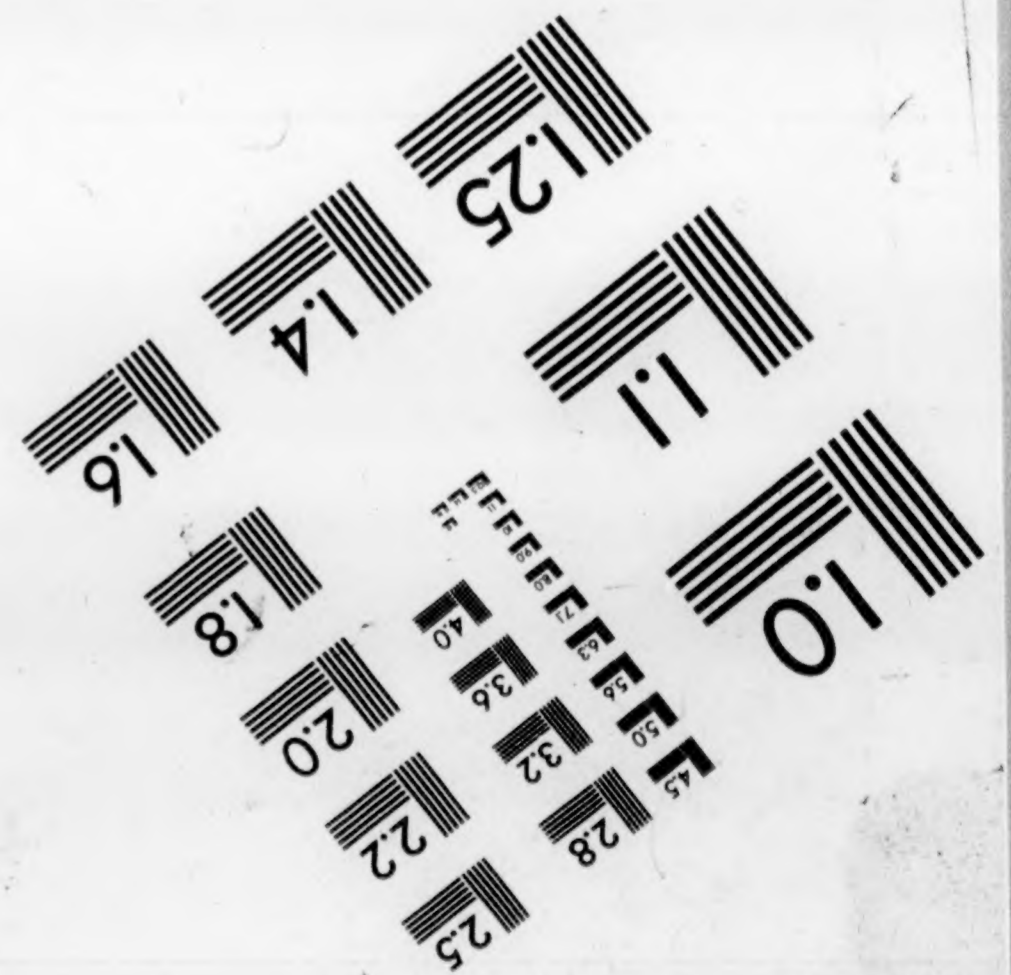
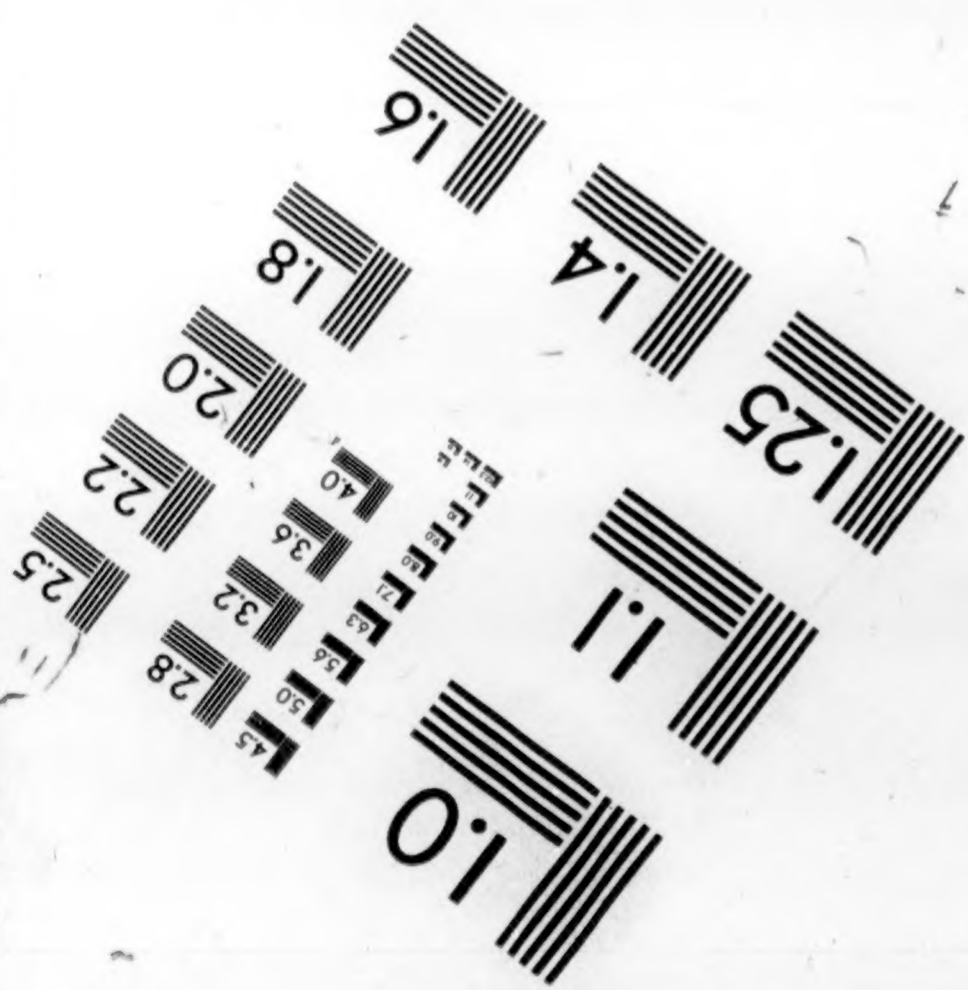
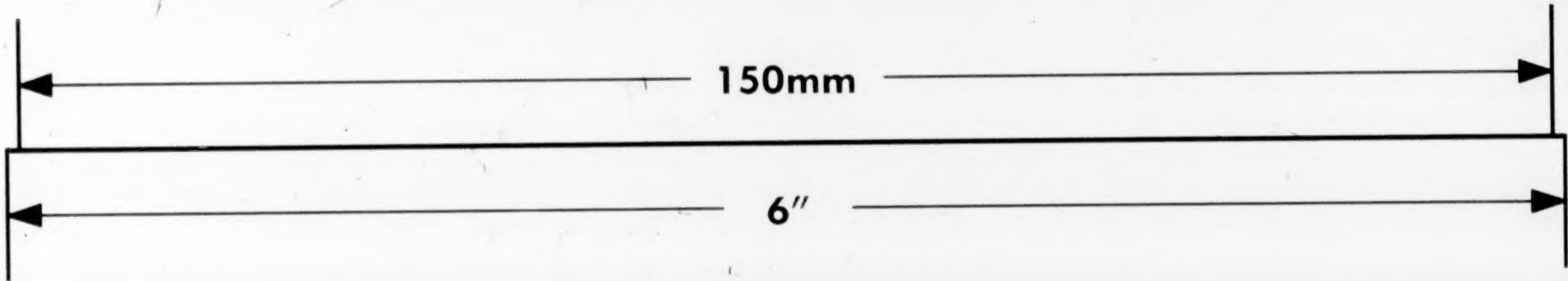
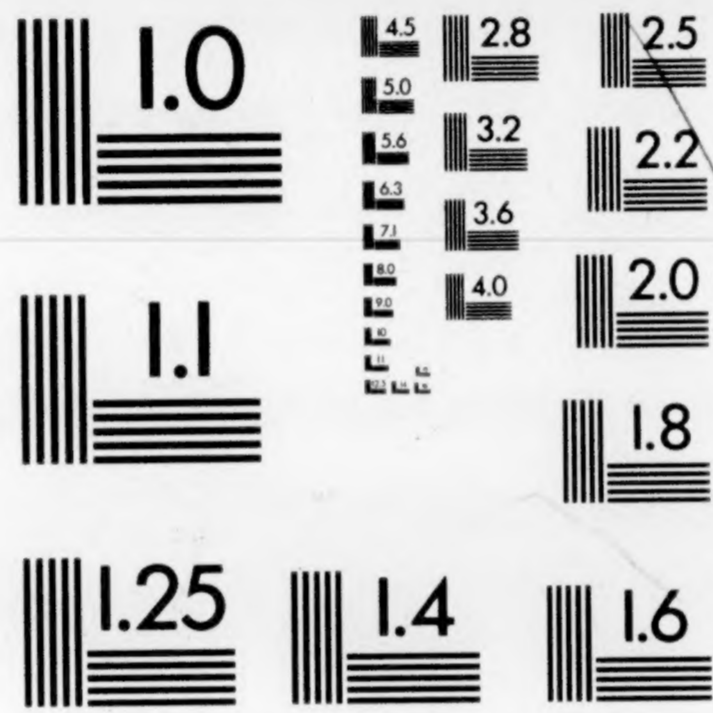
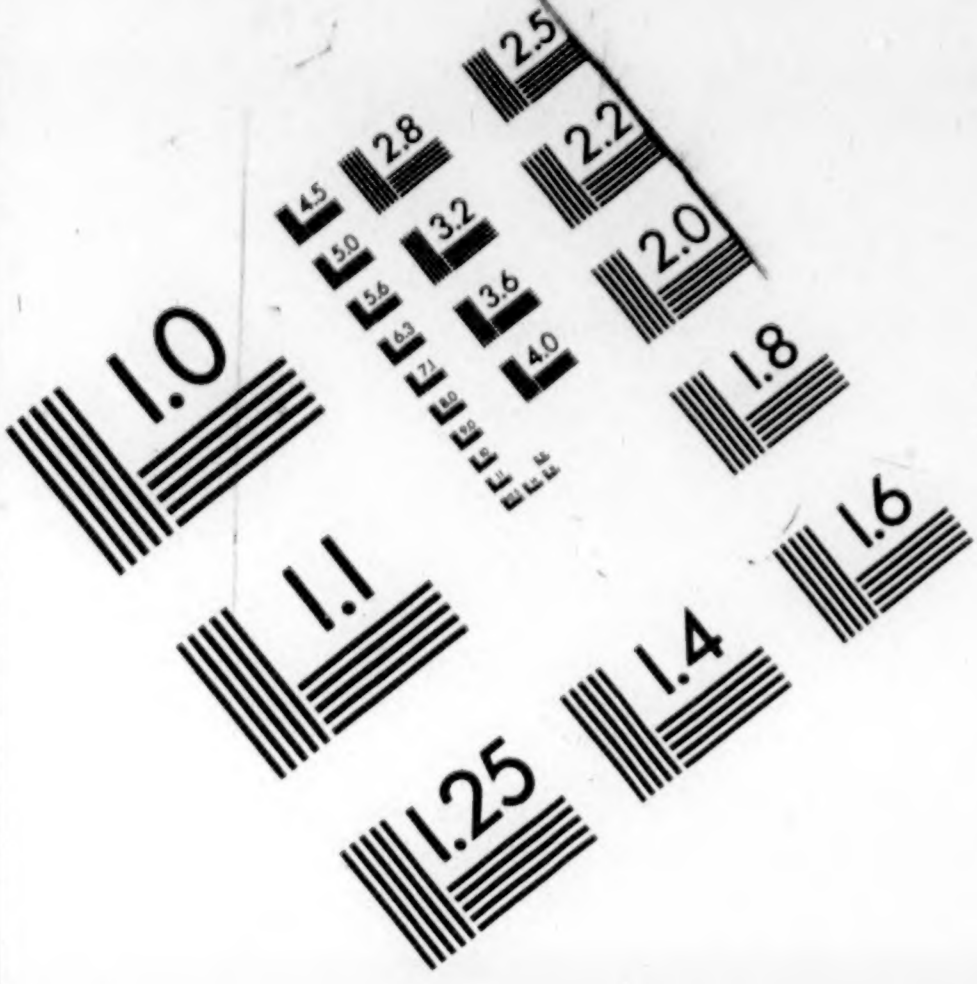


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
 1653 East Main Street
 Rochester, NY 14609 USA
 Phone: 716/482-0300
 Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

THE END

PLEASE

REWIND